Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd is a Company of the FAAC Simply Automatic Business Unit

Centurion Product Catalogue | Access Control and Automation | 2020-2021
WHY CENTURION?

About CENTURION

Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd is an industry-leading gate automation and access control company, manufacturing as well as distributing a wide range of products including:

- Sliding gate operators
- Swing gate operators
- Traffic barriers and accessories
- Roller-shutter operators
- Intercom systems
- GSM devices and GSM-based intercoms
- Keypads
- Remote controls
- Proximity access control
- Bollards
- Door automation
- Turnstiles

We boast a dedicated R & D department with a crack team of fully-qualified engineers who conduct product development in-house, and we pride ourselves on our unrivalled after-sales support, devotion to quality and the personal touch evident in each and every product that we sell. Our award-winning product range includes a number of world-first technological advancements, including the revolutionary ChronoGuard timer technology as well as the Beam Alarm feature-set found on our D-Series range of gate operators.

Centurion Systems also takes great pride in our Training Department, who takes helps to ensure that all our clients and staff are comfortable and familiar with our products. We currently export to over 70 countries across six continents, ensuring local availability of products and spares. We are accredited with the prestigious ISO9001-2015 quality assurance certification. In addition to this, our design engineers have taken great care to ensure that our gate motors are compliant with most operating standards, including CE and UL325.

Lastly, our products have been designed with the express purpose of making life easier for installers, and that is why we continuously innovate to make the installation process a genuinely pleasurable and hassle-free experience.

Removable terminal strips, intuitive LCD interfaces and web- and app-based operating platforms are just some of the ways in which we strive to facilitate ease of installation and administration of our products.

Key Technologies

CENTURION products feature a host of industry-leading technologies, all conducive to greater security, greater convenience and superior functionality. Just some of the advanced technologies found in our products are:

- **ChronoGuard** – a world-first timer technology that allows the user to set many Auto-activation and Time-barring functions using the onboard Real Time Clock and Calendar, which tracks the date up to the year 2099

- **Intruder-detection Alarms** – The novel feature-set – consisting of the Beam Alarm and Ambush Alarm - further improves security by providing an audible output when the infrared gate safety beams are obstructed, or remain interrupted for a pre-defined period of time

- **Code-hopping technology** – CENTURION remote controls are equipped with code-hopping encoders which process the outgoing transmission through a sophisticated encryption engine, making copying and cloning virtually impossible. No two transmitted codes will ever be alike

- **Onboard diagnostics** – Our D-Series range of gate motors provides both audible and visual feedback of the gate status at any given time. In addition, a designated diagnostic screen makes fault-finding a breeze

- **High-volume capability** – CENTURION operators are designed to work hard, and work hard they do – with some operators such as the SECTOR II traffic barrier being capable of performing in excess of 3000 operations every single day

- **DC-powered and solar-ready** – CENTURION operators use low-voltage technology to deliver a safe, efficient and reliable access automation solution with intelligent battery-state monitoring. In addition, the majority of our products are completely solar-ready for the ultimate in energy autonomy
Awards

Throughout our proud history, dating back to 1986, we’ve always been driven by innovation and a yearning for true excellence. This inborn desire to be the undisputed best in the field of access automation is evident in the range of CENTURION products that have received awards.

• In 2002, our remote control range received the SABS Design Institute’s prestigious Design Excellence Award for its attractive and functional design and ergonomic button placement.
• In 2004, Centurion Systems was the winner of a Sustainable Growth Award in the 5-year Private Company category.
• The POLOphone intercom system, with its revolutionary and undeniably stylish handset design, earned Centurion Systems yet another award in 2006 in the form of a second SABS Design Institute Design Excellence Award.
• A mere year later, in 2007, Centurion Systems MD Pat Dickens was awarded the Emerging Entrepreneur Award for his part in establishing Centurion Systems as a key player in the local and global economy.
• 2009 saw Centurion Systems receive a third Design Excellence Award, this time for the VECTOR2 swing gate operator.
• Our brainy, brawny D10 industrial sliding gate operator was a finalist at the IFSEC 2010 Security Industry Awards.
• Proving that dynamite truly does come in small packages, the D2 Turbo domestic sliding gate operator is chosen as a finalist in the IFSEC 2011 Security Industry Awards.

Our Goals

Centurion Systems is a company driven by values, and we subscribe to the following Vision and Mission statements:

Vision:
To be the best access automation company in the world.

Mission:
• Delight our customers with world-class products and services
• Be the employer and employee of choice
• Grow through continuous improvement
• Care for our environment

24 Month Warranty

Centurion Systems stands by its products with a reassuring 24 month warranty on all products manufactured by us (excluding batteries, which carry a 6 month warranty after date of purchase).

For a full list of Terms and Conditions, please visit our website www.centsys.com
CONTENT

Sliding Gate Operators 6
Swing Gate Operators 36
Traffic Barrier Systems 56
Garage Door Operators 72
Roller-Shutter Operators 80
Automatic Sliding and Swing Doors 88
Turnstiles 106
Solar Panels and Accessories 114

Images are for illustrative purposes only - refer to text
Intercom Systems 122
GSM Devices 132
Transmitters and Receivers 142
Access Control 150
Infrared Safety Beams 170
Inductive Loop Detectors 176
WiZo-Link Wireless Solution 180
Controllers and Ancillary Electronics 186
Centurion Systems’ range of technologically-advanced sliding gate operators has been designed to automate virtually any sliding gate and suit a wide variety of applications; from private residences where the gate is only operated infrequently, to large complexes, businesses and industrial installations where the gate could almost be used constantly. All our operators offer functionality far beyond the scope of simply opening and closing your gate, putting a world of control literally at your fingertips.
This quick selection guide will help you to select the perfect CENTURION for you or your client’s sliding gate by providing the differentiating features and key specifications of each.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>D2 Turbo</th>
<th>D2 Turbo Low-Voltage</th>
<th>D5-Evo</th>
<th>D5-Evo Low-Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input voltage</strong></td>
<td>90V - 240V AC / Solar</td>
<td>10V - 20V AC / 10V - 28V DC</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC / Solar</td>
<td>15V - 19V AC / 21V - 26V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mains power required at gate</strong></td>
<td>√ / Solar</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>√ / Solar</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate mass – maximum</strong></td>
<td>250kg</td>
<td>250kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate speed – maximum</strong></td>
<td>227mm/sec</td>
<td>400mm/sec</td>
<td>367mm/sec</td>
<td>400mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Duty cycle – mains present</strong></td>
<td>Domestic use ¹</td>
<td>Domestic use ¹</td>
<td>Light-industrial ¹</td>
<td>Domestic use ¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Daily operations - maximum</strong></td>
<td>10 ²</td>
<td>10 ²</td>
<td>150 ³</td>
<td>150 ³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interface type</strong></td>
<td>Dial-based</td>
<td>Dial-based</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time-barring and automatic activation</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Onboard multichannel receiver</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Based on a 25° ambient temperature and unit not in direct sunlight
2. Battery-driven typically using a 7Ah (5Ah – D2 Turbo/D2 Turbo Low-Voltage) battery and a charger (battery can be upgraded for greater power failure autonomy – mounted separately). Solar power may also be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>D5 SMART</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>D10 Turbo</th>
<th>A10 Endurance</th>
<th>A10 Heavyweight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15V - 19V AC</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21V - 26V DC</td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td></td>
<td>220V - 240V AC</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mains power required at gate</td>
<td>√ / Solar</td>
<td>√ / Solar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate mass – maximum</td>
<td>250kg</td>
<td>1000kg</td>
<td>1000kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>1000kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed – maximum</td>
<td>227mm/sec</td>
<td>400mm/sec</td>
<td>367mm/sec</td>
<td>500mm/sec</td>
<td>433mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>267mm/sec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>227mm/sec</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty cycle – mains present</td>
<td>Domestic use</td>
<td>Domestic use</td>
<td>Light-industrial</td>
<td>Domestic use</td>
<td>Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 9</td>
<td>750 9,9</td>
<td>750 9,9</td>
<td>Only limited by duty cycle</td>
<td>Only limited by duty cycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile app</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LED-based</td>
<td>LED-based</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3. With a brush replacement interval of two years
What makes the D5 SMART so smart? Well, lots of things, but wireless convenience is where this operator really shines!
Combining futuristic technology with the user-friendly design that has become the hallmark of CENTURION’s gate automation solutions, the D5 SMART is equal parts sophistication and simplicity.

Boasting wireless convenience and fast operating speed for greater security, not to mention a host of advanced features, the D5 SMART has everything you ever wanted in a gate motor... and more!

SMART speed
At 30m/minute and with safe anti-crushing protection, the D5 SMART strikes the perfect balance between safety and security.

SMART connectivity
Open your gate from anywhere using your smartphone, plus set up unique, individual profiles for everyone using the gate.

SMART diagnostics
Self-testing functionality measures and monitors the system’s performance.

SMART hardware
We’ll have you sliding in no time thanks to simplified installation.

SMART logging
The D5 SMART provides intelligent feedback on your operator’s overall functioning and reports on events such as the last remote pressed, the condition of the battery, gate status as well as the speed at which the gate is running, delivering maximum peace of mind and giving you the SMART experience.
D5 SMART
DOMESTIC SLIDING GATE OPERATOR

Our brand essence is “making your life easier” and, with the D5 SMART, we believe that we have created a product that is the very embodiment of this. Taking what we’ve learned through more than 30 years of being the market leader in access automation, we are bringing you a solution that gives you everything from intelligent reporting to easy mobile-based setup and operation, as well as SMART hardware for a greatly simplified mechanical installation.

With unsurpassed convenience and control at your fingertips, you’ll love using the D5 SMART.

MAIN FEATURES

- Wireless and effortless – easy smartphone setup and configuration
- Safe and secure with a top speed of 35 metres per minute
- Makes your life easier with advanced diagnostic feedback
- Dependable battery backup – continues working during power outages
- Intelligent logging and reporting
- Onboard multichannel NOVA receiver with 1500 remote memory
- SMART hardware providing best experience for installers and end-users
- New and improved theft-resistant cage with a patented design offering outstanding security and peace of mind
- Intelligent battery charger with onboard diagnostics and SMART communication between the charger and the controller
- Improved position control system incorporating hall effect technology – highly resistant to interference
- Individually-configurable inputs and outputs
- Convenient and intuitive single-action manual release
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>D5 SMART</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (Mains)</td>
<td>200mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger current output</td>
<td>1.3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of operations per day</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty cycle - Mains present&lt;sup&gt;2, 3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery-driven [Standard Capacity - 2x12V]&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor at rated load)</td>
<td>13A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O 1-4</td>
<td>100mA (12/24V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O 5 and 6</td>
<td>3A (12/24V) 10sec Pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor push force - starting</td>
<td>30kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor push force - rated</td>
<td>17kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate mass - maximum</td>
<td>500kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate length - maximum</td>
<td>100m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed (varies with load)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>30m/min @ 17kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Override</td>
<td>Lockable with key release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operations in standby with 6Ah battery

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half day&lt;sup&gt;5, 6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full day&lt;sup&gt;5, 6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Collision Sensing

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Onboard receiver type

|                        | Code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete |

### Receiver code storage capacity

|                        | 1500 Remotes<sup>7</sup> |

### Receiver frequency

|                        | 433.92MHz       |

### Degree of protection

|                        | IP55            |

### Mass of unit packed

|                        | 9.1kg           |

---

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult your local dealer for assistance
2. Based on 25°C ambient temperature and unit not in direct sunlight
3. Based on a motor push force of less than 50% of rated (Starting and Running forces)
4. Gate opening and closing speeds can be configured to run slower depending on the requirements of individual installations
5. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
6. Based on 4m gate, excluding all accessories
7. Multiple buttons per remote can be used

---

[Graph: DS SMART single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time]
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. **D5 SMART**: 220V - 240V AC mains cable via double mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

2. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n1 + 6 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n2 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

3. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

4. Access control device (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

5. Pedestrian keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or Keypad (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

6. External radio receiver (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

7. Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA, size according to power requirements)

8. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated)

1. Possibly increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed

2. SWA - steel wire armoured. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws and preferably be screened. Screening provides better protection against lightning - earth one end of the screening

3. Allows for all features such as Pedestrian Opening, Status LED, etc. to be operated from the intercom handset inside the dwelling

4. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on the brand of access control system being used

5. For optimum range an external radio receiver can be mounted on the wall

6. Number of cores required by the intercom

---

**Dimensions**

- Width: 181mm
- Height: 372.5mm
- Depth: 56mm
- Height: 31mm
- Width: 275mm
CHOOSING THE RIGHT GATE MOTOR

Let’s say, hypothetically, that you have finally grown tired of your old jalopy and you’re in the market for a new, more reliable, mode of transportation. Naturally, there are a number of factors you would consider and things you would weigh up before finally settling on a car.

Is safety an important consideration for you? Are you in the market for a family sedan or a sports hatch? Are you looking for something with superior fuel economy?

Similarly, when you’re preparing to have your world rocked by the amazing security and convenience provided by a gate motor, there are some things you need to think about to ensure that you get one that’s right for your application. But don’t worry, with some handy tips from your favourite access automation company you’ll be wielding that remote like a magical sceptre in no time..

AC or DC

We’re not referring to the Australian rock band of course (although our gate motors have been known to rock!), but rather to the form in which electric power is supplied to your operator. AC, or alternating current, means that the gate motor is being powered directly via the 230V mains supply from a distribution board in your house.

DC, or direct current, on the other hand, is a method of power delivery relying on some sort of “power store” such as a battery. You’ll find that the vast majority of CENTURION gate motors are DC-operated.

And there’s a good reason for that. Power delivery, especially in South Africa, is unfortunately quite unreliable and we’ve all borne the brunt of load shedding before. Your gate motor, being the holder of so many titles – security guard, butler, etc. – needs to be on duty around the clock, and DC units are able to continue operation even during lengthy power failures, whereas AC gate motors are not.

On the flipside of the coin, AC motors have a virtually unlimited duty cycle and will work tirelessly as long as they are being fed mains. Both of these modes of power delivery have their virtues, you simply need to decide which is best suited for your application. If you live in an area where power outages are commonplace, a DC unit is probably the best bet.

Weight of the Gate

Unless you’re an ant or former Governor of California (and sometimes actor) Arnold Schwarzenegger, you probably can’t carry much more than your body weight. But through the miracle of engineering gate motors are able to relatively effortlessly lug around several hundred times its own weight.

But that doesn’t mean it should be unrealistically loaded. Subjecting it to that kind of abuse will invariably lead to problems down the line, so first get an approximation of what your gate weighs before selecting a motor. The good news is that gates are usually much, much lighter than we think. For example, if you can lift your gate to about the height of your shin, chances are it doesn’t weigh much more than 250kg.

Pull Force

This is more an extension of the previous point than a whole new heading. Pull force plays a monumental role in what gate motor you install, and has a direct impact on both the reliability and the service life of the operator. If you struggle to open and close your gate manually, be sure to choose a device rated for a high push force such as a D10.

The easiest and most accurate way to determine the weight of the gate is to use a pull scale as found in any angling goods store.

Swing or Slide

This one might seem fairly obvious if you already have a gate fitted, but if you’re looking to install a gate where there isn’t currently one this might warrant some thought. The truth is that both swing and sliding gate motors are equally rich in merit and which one you choose to fit simply depends on preference or, in the case of an existing gate, what the setup necessitates.

If you are going with a swing gate, remember to take into account factors like the length of the individual leafs, wind loading, etc.

If you follow these few simple selection guidelines you’re assured of a gate motor that’ll faithfully serve you for years to come. And if you do get stuck, remember that our technical support centre is open Monday to Friday from 7am until 6pm. They’re number is +2711 699 2451.
**D2 TURBO AND D2 TURBO LOW-VOLTAGE DOMESTIC SLIDING GATE OPERATORS**

The **D2 Turbo** is a high-speed, cost-effective operator for domestic gates weighing up to 250kg, with a maximum speed of 400 millimetres per second and powerful peak push force rated at 9kgf. This operator is exceptionally quick and easy to install and set up, with all settings easily configurable via two dials on the controller. With loads of features, the **D2 Turbo** is the complete motor for a standard, domestic four metre gate.

The **D2 Turbo Low-Voltage** operator is designed specifically for sites with no mains at the gate to reduce installation costs while delivering outstanding reliability, comprehensive functionality and selectable high-security or standard speeds. With the **D2 Turbo Low-Voltage**, there is no need for costly high-voltage cable runs and expensive isolators. Simply use a low-voltage step-down transformer or solar power supply.

**MAIN FEATURES**

**Mechanical Features**
- Battery backup
- Turbo speed for greater security and convenience
- Tough-as-nails steel pinion
- Very easy to install and set up, saving you time and money
- Easy mounting with a revolutionary jacking system
- Lockable, easy manual override
- Modular components clip together for easy maintenance

**Electronic Features**
- Simple user interface makes changing settings child’s play
- Insect-proof controller housing with removable terminals
- Multiple Modes of Operation with enhanced user interface for exceptionally easy and versatile installation
- Adaptive Collision Sensing – intelligent enough to adapt to changes in the track, but sensitive enough to keep your loved ones safe
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam Inputs with beam circuit functional test
- High-security cleared beam Autoclose, in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Automatic closing with adjustable time delay, and pushbutton override
- Remote gate-status indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Pedestrian Opening
- Holiday Lockout
- Courtesy/Pillar Light (fixed duration), with pre-delays and two Pre-flashing Modes
- Selectable gate speed modes – Low Speed/High Speed (High Speed is the default)
- Positive Close Mode (e.g. to ensure activation of electric fence contact switch)
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to learn remote control buttons to specific functions (e.g. Gate Trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Holiday Lockout)
- Low-voltage AC or DC input - perfect for installations where there is no mains power at the gate (**D2 Turbo Low-Voltage**)  
- Solar power-ready - energy-efficient, environmentally-friendly and offering greater autonomy
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>D2 Turbo</th>
<th>D2 Turbo Low-Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input voltage</strong></td>
<td>90V– 240V AC ±10%, 50Hz</td>
<td>10V - 20V AC ±10%, 50Hz; 10V - 28V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor voltage</strong></td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor power supply</strong></td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 5Ah)</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 5Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery charger</strong></td>
<td>Intergral with controller 1A @ 13.7V +/- 1%</td>
<td>Intergral with controller 1A @ 13.7V +/- 1% (Input voltage &gt; 15V AC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (mains)</strong></td>
<td>60mA</td>
<td>60mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (motor at rated load)</strong></td>
<td>8/12A</td>
<td>8/12A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (quiescent load)</strong></td>
<td>95mA</td>
<td>95mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor voltage</strong></td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Motor power supply</strong></td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 5Ah)</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 5Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery charger</strong></td>
<td>Intergral with controller 1A @ 13.7V +/- 1%</td>
<td>Intergral with controller 1A @ 13.7V +/- 1% (Input voltage &gt; 15V AC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (mains)</strong></td>
<td>60mA</td>
<td>60mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (motor at rated load)</strong></td>
<td>8/12A</td>
<td>8/12A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current consumption (quiescent load)</strong></td>
<td>95mA</td>
<td>95mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operator push force</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Starting</strong></td>
<td>18kgf</td>
<td>18kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rated</strong></td>
<td>8kgf</td>
<td>8kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate mass – maximum</strong></td>
<td>250kg</td>
<td>250kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate length - maximum</strong></td>
<td>20m</td>
<td>20m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate speed – m/min</strong></td>
<td>22 - 26m/min</td>
<td>22 - 26m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gate speed – mm/sec</strong></td>
<td>367 - 433mm/sec</td>
<td>367 - 433mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drive Pinion</strong></td>
<td>17T Module 4</td>
<td>17T Module 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum daily cycle</strong></td>
<td>10 cycles/day</td>
<td>10 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design life</strong></td>
<td>30 000 cycles</td>
<td>30 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operations in standby with standard battery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Half day</strong></td>
<td>60 cycles</td>
<td>60 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full day</strong></td>
<td>40 cycles</td>
<td>40 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collision sensing</strong></td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating temperature</strong></td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree of protection</strong></td>
<td>IP54</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controller incorporated</strong></td>
<td>D2 Controller_H</td>
<td>D2 Controller_L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Onboard receiver type</strong></td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receiver frequency</strong></td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Receiver code storage capacity</strong></td>
<td>32 transmitter buttons</td>
<td>32 transmitter buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mass of unit packed</strong></td>
<td>5kg</td>
<td>5kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Packaging dimensions</strong></td>
<td>Length: 255mm x Width: 188mm x Height: 333mm</td>
<td>Length: 255mm x Width: 188mm x Height: 333mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Plug-in transformer
3. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
4. Based on 4m gate with no external accessories such as infrared Safety Beams
5. Gate operating speed can be configured to run at a slower, 16m/min, depending on the requirements of individual installations

---

**D2 Turbo single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time**

![Duty cycle graph](image)
1. **D2 Turbo**: 220V - 240V AC mains cable via double mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)¹
   **D2 Turbo Low-Voltage**: 10V - 20V AC cable via transformer in dwelling (3 core LNE 1.5mm² Surffix)

**Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):**

2. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n₁⁺ 6 core³ 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n₂² 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
3. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
4. Access control device (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded⁴)
5. Pedestrian keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or
6. Keypad (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
7. External radio receiver (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded⁵)
8. Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA², size according to power requirements)
9. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated⁶)

1. Possibly increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed
2. SWA - steel wire armoured. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws and preferably be screened. Screening provides better protection against lightning - earth one end of the screening
3. Allows for all features such as Pedestrian Opening, Status LED, etc. to be operated from the intercom handset inside the dwelling
4. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on the brand of access control system being used
5. For optimum range an external radio receiver can be mounted on the wall
6. Number of cores required by the intercom

---

¹. To the centre of the tooth mesh point of the rack

---

www.centsys.com
Nothing beats a good story, and the story of how CENTURION became the South African market leader in gate automation has all the ingredients of a truly epic tale.

It all started when husband and wife team Pat and Anne Dickens – our heroes, if you will – embarked on an epic quest to bring security and convenience to the masses. As with any narrative, there was no shortage of challenges and obstacles along the way, and the fledgling company faced many of the hardships that often befall new businesses. The fact that gate automation was virtually unknown in South Africa at the time, coupled with a complicated and changing macro environment, must have made introducing a completely new concept particularly difficult.

How, then, has CENTURION managed to thrive and grow into the access automation giant that it is today?

The truth is that there is no single thing that enabled the brand to become a household name, but rather a combination of compelling innovation, a commitment to quality and a brand essence built upon making life easier for its many customers.

But perhaps the single most important element that has endured for the past thirty years is a sense of family.

Indeed, Pat and Anne were joined very early on by Anne’s brother, Richard Rohman – now the company’s managing director – and the three Dickens boys have all served in the CENTURION ranks at one time or another, lending their considerable skills in the fields of finance, engineering and information technology to the business’ growing pool of talent.

However, the Dickens’ emphasis on community and family values has never been limited to those who are related to them, but is shared by every CENTURION employee. In fact, it is far from uncommon for a member of the team to refer to their colleagues as the “CENTURION family”. This culture even extends into the way that we treat our customers, and we go to great lengths to treat every person who deals with us with honesty, integrity and respect, as we would an actual family member.

When you choose CENTURION for your access automation needs, you are never merely a customer; you are part of a great tradition built upon the bedrock of that most sacred of units: the family.

What does it mean to be part of the CENTURION family?

- It means that you will always receive world-class service and support
- It means that you will deal with warm and friendly staff
- It means that you will be treated with honesty and respect
- It means that, no matter who you are or where you’re from, you’ll always feel at home with the green gate motor brand
D5-Evo: The light-industrial D5-Evo is an evolution of the tried and tested D5, 500kg operator for domestic and light-industrial applications. Potent push force, along with intelligent speed control and smooth opening and closing, makes the D5-Evo the automatic choice for large private residences and townhouse complexes requiring reliable, feature-rich gate automation.

D5-Evo Low-Voltage: This model enables you to enjoy all the amazing features and functionality of the flagship D5-Evo – even if you don’t have mains power at the gate. All that is needed to breathe life into the feature-rich LCD controller is a low-voltage input, easily obtainable via a step-down transformer, dramatically reducing installation costs.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- Battery backup
- Lockable, easy manual override
- Custom-engineered gearbox molded from durable engineering polymer
- Save on cabling costs - no thick, expensive high-voltage cables (D5-Evo Low-Voltage)
- No need to fit costly isolators (D5-Evo Low-Voltage)

Electronic Features
- LCD interface - exceptionally easy setup with visual and audible diagnostics and notifications
- Advanced diagnostic screens indicating:
  - Battery-low
  - Battery charge level
  - Fuse blown
  - High current draw
  - Details of the last transmitter activated
  - Health of the drive electronics
  - Currently-activated gate inputs
  - See Diagnostics Made Easy booklet for further details
- Intelligent speed control - high-speed for greater security and convenience; slower speed for increased safety
- Local test button can be deactivated for added security
- Sensitive anti-crushing protection for greater safety
- Integrated ChronoGuard timer functionality (a world first) - Time-barring and Auto-activation features for switching on Pillar Lights, deactivating ground loops, etc.
- Multiple operating features including Intruder-detection Alarm Modes (a world first)
- Remote gate-status indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver incorporating the following functionality:
  - Selective add and delete
  - Onboard receiver can be disabled
  - 500 transmitter button memory
  - Automatic maintenance features like Delete-Not-Present
  - Opening and Closing Safety Beam Inputs
  - Integrated Beam Test hardware to ensure the beams are always working correctly
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>DS-Evo</th>
<th>DS-Evo Low-Voltage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>15V - 19V AC&lt;sup&gt;2, 3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 7Ah)</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 12V 7Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>CPB45M – 1.8A @ 13.7 +/-1%</td>
<td>CPB4XTE – 800mA @ 13.7 +/- 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>60mA</td>
<td>60mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor rated / peak load)</td>
<td>8/15A</td>
<td>8/15A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>75mA</td>
<td>75mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator push force</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting</td>
<td>30kgf</td>
<td>30kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated</td>
<td>17kgf</td>
<td>17kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate mass – maximum</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate length - maximum</td>
<td>100m</td>
<td>100m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed - m/min&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>18 - 22m/min</td>
<td>18 - 22m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed - mm/sec</td>
<td>300 - 367mm/sec</td>
<td>300 - 367mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Pinion</td>
<td>17T Module 4</td>
<td>17T Module 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycle</td>
<td>150 cycles/day</td>
<td>150 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>150 000 cycles</td>
<td>150 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby with standard battery&lt;sup&gt;4, 5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half day</td>
<td>70 cycles</td>
<td>70 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full day</td>
<td>60 cycles</td>
<td>60 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IPS4</td>
<td>IPS4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>D-Series_12</td>
<td>D-Series_12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver frequency</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>500 transmitter buttons</td>
<td>500 transmitter buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>10kg</td>
<td>10kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length:303mm x Width: 231mm x Height: 432mm</td>
<td>Length:303mm x Width: 231mm x Height: 432mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Plug-in transformer
3. Solar panel
4. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
5. Based on 4m gate with no external accessories such as infrared Safety Beams
6. Gate operating speed can be set slower depending on requirements of individual installations.
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. **D5-Evo: 220V** - 240V AC mains cable via double mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)¹
   **D5-Evo Low-Voltage**: 15V - 19V AC cable via transformer in dwelling (3 core LNE 1.5mm² Surfacs)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

2. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n² 4 + 6 core² 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n² 4 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

3. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

4. Access control device (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded⁴)

5. Pedestrian keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or

6. Keypad (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

7. External radio receiver (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded⁴)

8. Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA², size according to power requirements)

9. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated⁴)

1. Possibly increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed

2. SWA - steel wire armoured. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws and preferably be screened. Screening provides better protection against lightning - earth one end of the screening

3. Allows for all features such as Pedestrian Opening, Status LED, etc. to be operated from the intercom handset inside the dwelling

4. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on the brand of access control system being used

5. For optimum range an external radio receiver can be mounted on the wall

6. Number of cores required by the intercom

---

⁴. To the centre of the tooth mesh point of the rack
Planning your next big commercial project? CENTURION’s range of powerful access control solutions offers exceptional security at every touchpoint and, with their tough construction and outstanding reliability, are able to meet the demands of even the most challenging of sites. Our solutions are built strong to withstand the harshest conditions, combining cutting edge technology with the finest quality electrical and mechanical components to deliver unsurpassed security, convenience and peace of mind.

AUTOMATION PERFECTION FOR DOORS

Seamlessly blending stunning aesthetics, whisper-quiet operation and innovative technology, CENTURION automatic doors create a superior user experience while delivering futuristic functionality with a flair for the fantastic.

Main features:
- Compact and elegant design
- Smooth and silent operation
- Intelligent monitoring of door movement in real time
- Maximum installation flexibility
- Incorporates state-of-the-art energy-saving technology

TRAFFIC BARRIERS

HIGH-VOLUME, HIGH-SECURITY
INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC BARRIERS
Main features:
- Reliable battery backup
- High-volume capability – up to 3000 operations per day
- Easy setup thanks to LCD user interface

EXCEPTIONAL SECURITY FOR
HIGH-RISK SITES
Main features:
- Robust construction
- Designed for simplified installation and maintenance
- Crash-rated bollards are suitable for anti-terrorism applications

ESSENTIAL PEDESTRIAN ACCESS
CONTROL
Main features:
- Easy installation
- Minimal wiring required
- Anti-tamper design
- Maintenance-free mechanism
- Improves security and enhances operational efficiency
**D10 AND D10 TURBO**
**INDUSTRIAL SLIDING GATE OPERATORS**

**D10:** Using CENTURION’s proven 24V DC technology, this is the complete solution for commercial and industrial gates weighing up to 1000kg. A rock-solid die-cast aluminium gearbox and reliable battery backup make the D10 ideally-suited for complexes with large gates and high traffic volumes, while an intelligent LCD controller with multiple Modes of Operation makes setup and diagnostics veritable child’s play.

**D10 Turbo:** CENTURION’s fastest operator yet! This is the ideal solution for extremely fast, feature-rich and high-security gate automation. With a top speed of 833 millimetres per second and all the amazing features that first made the D10 a favourite among installers and end-users alike, the D10 Turbo offers the complete package of brains, brawn and fast speed.

---

**MAIN FEATURES**

**Mechanical Features**
- Battery backup
- Lockable, easy manual override with anti-jamming
- Strong die-cast aluminium gearbox
- High-volume capability - for greater reliability in intensive use applications

**Electronic Features**
- Turbo speed for greater security and convenience (D10 Turbo)
- LCD interface – Exceptionally easy setup with visual and audible diagnostics and notification
- Diagnostic screens indicating:
  - Battery-low
  - Battery charge level
  - Motor fuse blown
  - High current draw
  - Details of the last transmitter activated
  - Health of the drive electronics
  - Currently activated gate inputs
  - See Diagnostics Made Easy booklet for further details
- High duty cycle capability - for greater reliability in high-volume applications
- Sensitive anti-crushing protection for greater safety
- Intelligent speed control - high-speed for greater security and convenience; slower speed for increased safety
- Integrated ChronoGuard timer functionality (a world first) - Time-barring and auto-activation features for switching on Pillar Lights, deactivating ground loops, etc.
- Multiple operating features, including Intruder-detection Alarm Modes (a world first)
- Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver incorporating the following functionality:
  - Selective add and delete
  - Onboard receiver can be disabled
  - 500 transmitter button memory
  - Automatic maintenance features like Delete-Not-Present
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam Inputs
- Integrated Beam Test hardware to ensure that the beams are always working correctly
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>D10</th>
<th>D10 Turbo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 2 x 7Ah)</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 2 x 7Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>D10CHGRV02 – 1.8A @ 27.4V +/- 1%</td>
<td>D10CHGRV02 – 1.8A @ 27.4V +/- 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>250mA</td>
<td>250mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor rated / peak load)</td>
<td>6/15A</td>
<td>8/15A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>80mA</td>
<td>80mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator push force</td>
<td>Starting – 40kgf</td>
<td>Starting – 20kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rated – 30kgf</td>
<td>Rated – 15kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate mass – maximum</td>
<td>1000kg</td>
<td>240kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate length - maximum</td>
<td>100m</td>
<td>50m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed - m/min</td>
<td>22 - 26m/min</td>
<td>43 - 51m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed - mm/sec</td>
<td>367 - 433mm/sec</td>
<td>717 - 850mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Pinion</td>
<td>17T Module 4</td>
<td>20T Module 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycle</td>
<td>750 cycles/day</td>
<td>750 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>250 000 cycles</td>
<td>250 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby with standard battery</td>
<td>Half day – 120 cycles</td>
<td>Half day – 120 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full day – 100 cycles</td>
<td>Full day – 100 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>D-Series_24</td>
<td>D-Series_24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver frequency</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>500 transmitter buttons</td>
<td>500 transmitter buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>13kg</td>
<td>13kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 355mm x Width: 288mm x Height: 485mm</td>
<td>Length: 355mm x Width: 288mm x Height: 485mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
3. Based on 4m gate with no external accessories such as infrared Safety Beams

---

**D10 and D10 Turbo single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time**

---

**D10 Turbo maximum operating speed for corresponding gate mass**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gate mass (kg)</th>
<th>Maximum running speed (m/min)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240 kg</td>
<td>50 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 kg</td>
<td>42 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 kg</td>
<td>36 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 kg</td>
<td>32 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 kg</td>
<td>29 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700 kg</td>
<td>27 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 kg</td>
<td>25 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900 kg</td>
<td>24 m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 kg</td>
<td>23 m/min</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 220V - 240V AC mains cable via double pole mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

2. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n1 + 6 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n2 x 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

3. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

4. Access control device (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

5. Pedestrian keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or

6. Keypad (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

7. External radio receiver (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

8. Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA, size according to power requirements)

9. Ground loop for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated)

1. Possibly increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed

2. SWA - steel wire armoured. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws and preferably be screened. Screening provides better protection against lightning - earth one end of the screening

3. Allows for all features such as Pedestrian Opening, Status LED, etc. to be operated from the intercom handset inside the dwelling

4. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on the brand of access control system being used

5. For optimum range an external radio receiver can be mounted on the wall

6. Number of cores required by the intercom
Planning your next big commercial project? CENTURION’s range of powerful access control solutions offer exceptional security at every touchpoint and, with their tough construction and outstanding reliability, are able to meet the demands of even the most challenging of sites.

DOOR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS

With a host of innovative technological features, our ASDs are putting a fresh spin on an established access control system and helping you to open doors for your business!

• The best long-term performance in the industry
• Outstanding reliability using only the best quality electronic and mechanical components
• Thin and elegant with compact dimensions
• Energy saving
• Smooth and silent operation

TURNSTILES

Turn to us for the very best turnstiles, offering improved reliability, simplified maintenance, modern design and IP65-rated protection, to name but a few innovative features.
A10 ENDURANCE AND A10 HEAVYWEIGHT INDUSTRIAL SLIDING GATE OPERATORS

Using a powerful three-phase motor, the A10 is the ultimate industrial automation solution. Since this beast is mains-powered, it is able to provide an almost unlimited duty cycle with rapid opening and closing courtesy of a die-cast aluminium gearbox and intelligent controller-inverter pairing.

A10 Endurance:
A rapid and robust operator with a three-phase motor for commercial and industrial gates up to 1000kg.

A10 Heavyweight:
An all-round performer for gates up to 2000kg.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- High push force for reliable operation of almost any gate
- High duty cycle capability - for greater reliability in high-volume applications
- Strong die-cast aluminium gearbox with anti-jamming

Electronic Features
- Extremely rapid operating speed - up to 30 metres per minute offers exceptional security and high-volume access control
- Multiple programmable features - to suit a wide variety of applications
- Optional DC Converter for reliable battery backup with full kit (DC_CONKITL):
  - On-demand battery backup protection
  - Brown-out power failure detection
  - Battery-protection circuitry
  - Integrated battery charger
  - Proven lightning protection
- Pedestrian Opening input – prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- Safety Beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system
- Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED
- Free-exit input (only opens gate)
- Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)
- Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (1 - 255 seconds)
- Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input
- Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming diagnostics
- 12V DC auxiliary supply connecting safety beams, external receivers, keypads, etc.
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>A10 Endurance</th>
<th>A10 Heavyweight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>220V AC, 3 phase</td>
<td>220V AC, 3 phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Frequency inverter</td>
<td>Frequency inverter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>6A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator push force</td>
<td>Standard 40kgf</td>
<td>40kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starting</td>
<td>25kgf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated</td>
<td>22.5kgf</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate mass – maximum</td>
<td>1000kg</td>
<td>600kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate length - maximum</td>
<td>20m</td>
<td>20m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed – m/min</td>
<td>16m/min</td>
<td>30m/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate speed – mm/sec</td>
<td>267mm/sec</td>
<td>500mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive Pinion</td>
<td>20T Module 4</td>
<td>20T Module 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycle</td>
<td>Lockable lever with key release</td>
<td>750 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>1 000 000 cycles</td>
<td>1 000 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-20°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IPS4</td>
<td>IPS4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>CP200E / CP201</td>
<td>CP200E / CP201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>15.5kg</td>
<td>15.5kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 355mm x Width: 288mm x Height: 485mm</td>
<td>Length: 355mm x Width: 288mm x Height: 485mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>DC Converter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current draw @ rated thrust</td>
<td>30A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rated output voltage</td>
<td>310V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger output</td>
<td>2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty cycle</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal protection</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery capacity</td>
<td>Minimum 12V 7Ah but external 35Ah is recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating cycles per Ah of capacity</td>
<td>Minimum 1 open or close cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 269mm x Width: 145mm x Height: 365mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Based on 25°C ambient temperature and unit not in direct sunlight
3. Battery housed in separate enclosure

A10 single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time

![A10 single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time](image)
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 220V - 240V AC mains cable via double pole mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

2. Intercom cable from control box to dwelling (n1 + 6 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n2 0.5mm² multi-stranded. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

3. Access control device (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

4. Pedestrian keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or

5. Keypad (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

6. External radio receiver (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

7. Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA, size according to power requirements)

8. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated)

1. Possibly increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed
2. SWA - steel wire armoured. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws and preferably be screened. Screening provides better protection against lightning - earth one end of the screening
3. Allows for all features such as Pedestrian Opening, Status LED, etc. to be operated from the intercom handset inside the dwelling
4. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on the brand of access control system being used
5. For optimum range an external radio receiver can be mounted on the wall
6. Number of cores required by the intercom

www.centsys.com
EASIER YOUR LIFE

WITH OUR VERSATILE WIRELESS SOLUTION

We believe in creating products that make your life easier.

It is this philosophy, and our dedication to changing the world through the power of technology, that informs every aspect of this complete solution for wireless control.

THE ULTIMATE GSM SOLUTION

• Monitor up to four electrical devices by receiving SMS/email/Missed Call notifications
• Use the outputs to control up to six devices from your phone (two additional onboard relays)
• Intelligent monitoring of CENTURION gate motors’ status outputs (for example gate opening, gate left open, etc.)
• Suitable for a wide variety of access automation applications

A WIRELESS WIRE

• Secure, robust mesh network
• Network fully expandable in size and range
• Control anything wirelessly
• Intelligent and flexible dual-role functionality – each node can act as a transmitter and/or receiver

MOBILE APPLICATION

• Unbelievably cost-effective monitoring and control solution – costs less than 1c per activation or notification
• Activate device outputs with a single tap
• Choose from a range of custom icons to represent the functionality associated with each button
• Device monitoring via push notifications with the ability to block notifications for each individual phone
• App available for iOS and Android devices
SLIDING GATE OPERATOR ACCESSORIES

STEEL, NYLON RAZ OR NYLON ANGLE RACK
A variety of rack available in different lengths, for different strengths.

CENTURION INFRARED SAFETY BEAMS
Always recommended on any gate automation installation to increase the safety of the automated system.

P36 PASSIVE SENSITIVE EDGE
Passive sensitive edge provides additional protection against crushing.

THEFT-RESISTANT CAGE
Retro-installable steel cage that increases the resistance of the operator against theft.

FLUX SA LOOP DETECTOR
Allows free-exit of vehicles from the property (requires ground loop to be fitted).

CENTURION NOVA TRANSMITTER
Incorporates ultra-secure code-hopping technology. Available in one-, two-, three- and four-button variants.
SLIDING GATE OPERATORS

BACKUP MEMORY MODULE
Back up all the transmitters and operating details set up in the controller.

WHEEL KITS
A variety of wheel kits are available from Centurion Systems.

POLOPHONE INTERCOM
Allows visitors to communicate with people inside in order to gain access to the property.

GOOSENECK
Steel pole for mounting intercom gate station or access control.

SOLO/LATTICE PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL
Proximity reader for allowing access for both pedestrians and vehicles.

G-SPEAK ULTRA
Allows you to answer your intercom from anywhere.

SOLAR SUPPLY
Alternative means of powering the system with our 20, 40, 60, 80, 120 or 150 Watt panels.

G-ULTRA GSM DEVICE
The ultimate new GSM solution for monitoring and activating electrical appliances via your mobile phone.

SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.

A10 DC CONVERTER
Provides battery backup and power failure autonomy for the A10 operator.

SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.

A10 DC CONVERTER
Provides battery backup and power failure autonomy for the A10 operator.

BACKUP MEMORY MODULE
Back up all the transmitters and operating details set up in the controller.

WHEEL KITS
A variety of wheel kits are available from Centurion Systems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLIDING GATE OPERATOR KITS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1 / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1 / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Integral 1A charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO LOW-VOLTAGE FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1LV / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1LV / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1LV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 800mA charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1 / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1 / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Integral 1A charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO LOW-VOLTAGE FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1LV / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1LV / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1LV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 800mA charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1 / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1 / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Integral 1A charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D2 TURBO LOW-VOLTAGE FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D2TFULLKIT_RAZ1LV / D2TFULLKIT_NYLON1LV / D2TFULLKIT_STEEL1LV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D2 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 800mA charger K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 5Ah battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D5-EVO FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D5EVOFK_RAZ1 / D5EVOFK_STEEL2 / D5EVOFK_NYLON2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D5-Evo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D5-EVO LOW-VOLTAGE FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D5EVOFK_RAZ1LV / D5EVOFK_STEEL2LV / D5EVOFK_NYLON2LV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D5-Evo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D5-EVO FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D5EVOFK_RAZ1 / D5EVOFK_STEEL2 / D5EVOFK_NYLON2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D5-Evo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D5-EVO LOW-VOLTAGE FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D5EVOFK_RAZ1LV / D5EVOFK_STEEL2LV / D5EVOFK_NYLON2LV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D5-Evo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x RAZ rack/Steel rack/Nylon angle rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D10 FULL KIT</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D101R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D10 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A 24V charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x Steel rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D10 TURBO PART KIT</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: D101T_PART_KIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x D10 Turbo operator including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Controller D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x 2A 24V Charger L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x 7Ah Battery O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2 x Sets i5 Safety Beams H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2m x Passive sensitive edge L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A10 ENDURANCE KIT</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: A10ER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x A10 Turbo operator (20T Pinion) including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x CP201 Controller F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x CP200 Inverter J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x Steel rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A10 HEAVYWEIGHT KIT</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: A10GR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x A10 Operator (17T Pinion) including:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x Foundation plate R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x CP201 Controller F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1 x CP200 Inverter J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4m x Steel rack T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.centsys.com
There is virtually no limit to the capabilities of our swing gate operators; combining industry-leading functionality, world-class reliability and ease of installation, Centurion Systems’ swing gate operators truly are in a league of their own. We have even given special attention to aesthetic value, ensuring that your gate operator is as good-looking as it is dependable.
SWING GATE OPERATOR QUICK SELECTION GUIDE

This quick selection guide will help you to select the perfect CENTURION for you or your client's swing gate by providing the differentiating features and key specifications of each.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>VERT-X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage 1</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum gate leaf width for corresponding gate mass</td>
<td>1.5m - 600kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3m - 150kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical gate opening time</td>
<td>11 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily operations</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard multichannel receiver</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface type</td>
<td>LCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic beam test</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VANTAGE 400</th>
<th>VANTAGE 500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2m - 500kg</td>
<td>2m - 750kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4m - 200kg</td>
<td>4m - 310kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;14.3 sec</td>
<td>&lt;17.8 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VERT-X
LINEAR SWING GATE OPERATOR

With such striking, rugged good looks, the VERT-X linear swing gate motor for domestic gates is more than just a pretty face.

Combining an innovative open-nut drive system, advanced diagnostic capabilities and functionality, rugged die-cast aluminium construction and exceptional aesthetics for a wholly unobtrusive installation, VERT-X is positioned firmly at the apex of swing gate automation.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
• Battery backup for uninterrupted operation during power failures
• Open-nut drive system and rugged die-cast aluminium construction for reliable operation
• Wallbox includes LED Gate Status Output and reliable anti-tamper indication
• Supports inward- and outward-opening gates without needing mechanical endstops
• Intelligent speed control – high-speed for greater security and convenience; slower speed for increased safety
• Robust and durable construction extends operating life of the system
• In-line design for improved aesthetic appeal

Electronic Features
• Onboard gate lock relay – can be configured to provide either a normally-open or normally-closed output, AC or DC
• Safe anti-crushing protection for greater safety – keep your children, pets and vehicles out of harm’s way
• Automated limit setup for double and single swing gates
• Fail-safe opto-electronic position and collision detection system ensures maximum safety
• Exceptionally easy system setup via LCD user interface
• Diagnostic screens indicating:
  • Battery-low
  • Battery charge level
  • Fuse blown
• High current draw
• Details of the last transmitter activated
• Health of the drive electronics
• Currently activated gate inputs
• See Diagnostics Made Easy booklet for further details
• Full position control obviates the need for endstops and makes the system quick and easy to install
• Multiple operating features including Intruder-detection Alarm Modes (a world first)
• Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete function operate a multitude of functions; for e.g. operate gate, switch on Pillar Light, Pedestrian Opening, etc.
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Technical Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>VERT-X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC ±10%, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 7Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>CP84SM - 1.8A @ 13.7V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains)</td>
<td>170mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor at rated load)</td>
<td>3/13A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>70mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator push force - maximum</td>
<td>220kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator stroke</td>
<td>320mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum leaf width for corresponding gate mass</td>
<td>2m/335kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate opening time - typical</td>
<td>11 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycle</td>
<td>250 cycle/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>150 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operations in standby with standard battery

- Half day: 120 cycles
- Full day: 100 cycle

Collision sensing: Electronic

Operating temperature: -15°C to +50°C

Degree of protection: IP55

Controller incorporated: V-Series in separate wallbox

Onboard receiver type: NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel

Receiver frequency: 433.92MHz

Receiver code storage capacity: 60 transmitter buttons

Mass of unit packed:
- Single kit: 10kg
- Double kit: 18kg

Packaging dimensions:
- Single kit: Length: 1105mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm
- Double kit: Length: 1105mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
3. To secure gate, a lock is recommended when gate is closed
4. Dimensions of the kit of components packed together

VERT-X single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time

- 7.2Ah battery with 1 x CP84SM 1.8A charger
- 33Ah battery with 1 x CP84SM 1.8A charger
- 33Ah battery with 1 x High Capacity charger
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 90V / 220V - 240V AC mains cable via mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1,5mm² SWA)
   or low-voltage 15V - 19V AC cable via transformer in dwelling (3 core LNE 1.5mm² Surf ix)
2. Master Motor (MTR M) or Slave Motor (MTR S) cable (minimum, 2 core 2mm² + 4 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded) see note
3. Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):
   3. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n1 + 6 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel
      (n2 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
   4. Radio receiver cable (3 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded, optional)
   5. Pedestrian Keyswitch (2 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded) or optional keypad (3 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded)
   6. Infrared Safety Beams or safety edge (3 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded or 4 core 0.5mm² for CE compliance)
   7. Intercom cable (n2 + 2 core 0,5mm² multi-stranded) to gate station
   8. Electric lock (2 core 1.5mm²)
   9. Pillar Light cable (3 core LNE SWA, size according to power regulations)
10. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded - silicone-coated)

1. Mains isolator must be fitted less than 1m from controller
2. Increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed
3. Screened cable is always recommended to provide better protection against lightning - earth one end of screening
4. Domestic charger only
5. For optimum range an external receiver can be mounted on the wall
6. CENTURION has available custom VERT-X cable order reference: CABLEVEC68
7. Number of cores required by the intercom
NOW YOU CAN ANSWER YOUR INTERCOM FROM ANYWHERE!

WIRELESS CONVENIENCE. ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES.

With the G-SPEAK ULTRA system, you can answer your intercom from anywhere, giving the appearance that you are always home.

This greatly enhances security and acts as a deterrent to would-be intruders while giving you mobile convenience and peace of mind at your fingertips.

You can even use the device to remotely open your gate or control other appliances around your home such as your sprinklers or house alarm.

With seamless integration with CENTURION gate motors, the G-SPEAK ULTRA enables you to always know what your gate is doing.
VANTAGE
LINEAR SWING GATE OPERATORS

Boasting tough-as-nails die-cast aluminium construction throughout, a grade 304 stainless steel wormshaft for the ultimate in reliability and durability and with sophisticated electronics for smooth, safe operation, VANTAGE gives you everything you need to swing the future your way.

VANTAGE 400: Robust swing gate motor boasting tough-as-nails aluminium construction throughout for the ultimate in reliability and durability.

VANTAGE 500: Extended stroke for large domestic and industrial swing gates.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- Battery backup
- Linear actuator system for quick and easy installation
- Wallbox includes LED Gate Status Output and reliable anti-tamper indication
- Safe anti-crushing protection
- High push force to handle large gates and offer greater reliability in high-wind conditions
- Fast operating speed, with smooth acceleration and deceleration
- In-line design for improved aesthetic appeal

Electronic Features
- Onboard gate lock relay – can be configured to provide either a normally-open or normally-closed output, AC or DC
- Safe anti-crushing protection for greater safety – keep your children, pets and vehicles out of harm’s way
- Quadra-drive technology – Soft Start and Stop and gate speed is adjustable in both directions
- LCD interface for exceptionally easy setup
- Diagnostic screens indicating:
  - Battery-low
  - Battery charge level
  - Fuse blown
  - High current draw
- Details of the last transmitter activated
- Health of the drive electronics
- Currently activated gate inputs
- See Diagnostics Made Easy booklet for further details
- Supports inward- and outward-opening gates without needing mechanical endstops
- Multiple operating features including Intruder-detection Alarm (a world first)
- Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete - operate a multitude of functions; for e.g. operate gate, switch on Pillar Light, Pedestrian Opening, etc.
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>VANTAGE 400</th>
<th>VANTAGE 500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage ¹</td>
<td>220V AC ±10%, 50Hz</td>
<td>220V AC ±10%, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply ²</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 7Ah)</td>
<td>Battery-driven (standard capacity - 7Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger ¹</td>
<td>CP84SM - 1.8A @ 13.7V</td>
<td>CP84SM - 1.8A @ 13.7V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains)</td>
<td>170mA</td>
<td>170mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor at rated load)</td>
<td>3/13A</td>
<td>3/13A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>70mA</td>
<td>70mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator push force - maximum</td>
<td>220kgf</td>
<td>220kgf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator stroke</td>
<td>400mm</td>
<td>500mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum leaf width for corresponding to gate mass ³</td>
<td>2m/500kg</td>
<td>2m/750kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate opening time - typical</td>
<td>14 sec</td>
<td>17.5 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycle</td>
<td>250 cycle/day</td>
<td>250 cycle/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>150 000 cycles</td>
<td>150 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby with standard battery ²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half day</td>
<td>100 cycles</td>
<td>80 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full day</td>
<td>80 cycle</td>
<td>70 cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
<td>Electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP55</td>
<td>IP55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>V-Series in separate wallbox</td>
<td>V-Series in separate wallbox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver frequency</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>60 transmitter buttons</td>
<td>60 transmitter buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single kit</td>
<td>10.5kg</td>
<td>11kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double kit</td>
<td>19kg</td>
<td>20kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single kit ⁴</td>
<td>Length: 1125mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm</td>
<td>Width: 1105mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double kit ⁴</td>
<td>Width: 1105mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm</td>
<td>Width: 1105mm x Width: 335mm x Height: 270mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
3. To secure gate, a lock is recommended when gate is closed
4. Dimensions of the kit of components packed together

---

**VANTAGE single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time**

![Graph showing duty cycle as a function of operating time](image-url)

- 7.2Ah battery with 1 x CP84SM 1.8A charger
- 33Ah battery with 1 x CP84SM 1.8A charger
- 33Ah battery with 1 x High Capacity charger
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 90V / 220V - 240V AC mains cable via mains isolator switch (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)\(^2\), or low-voltage 15V - 19V AC cable via transformer in dwelling (3 core LNE 1.5mm² Surfik)\(^3\)

2. Master Motor (MTR M) or Slave Motor (MTR S) cable (minimum, 2 core 2mm\(^2\) + 4 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded) see note\(^4\)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

3. Intercom, cable from control box to dwelling (n1\(^7\) + 6 core\(^8\) 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded) or cable from control box to entry panel (n2\(^7\) 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded)

4. Radio receiver cable (3 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded, optional)\(^9\)

5. Pedestrian Keyswitch (2 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded) or optional keypad (3 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded)

6. Infrared Safety Beams or safety edge (3 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded or 4 core 0.5mm\(^2\) for CE compliance)

7. Intercom cable (n2 + 2 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded) to gate station

8. Electric lock (2 core 1.5mm\(^2\))

9. Pillar Light cable (3 core LNE SWA), size according to power regulations)

10. Inductive loop detector for free-exit (1 core 0.5mm\(^2\) multi-stranded - silicone-coated)

   1. Mains isolator must be fitted less than 1m from controller
   2. Increase cable thickness if Pillar Lights are to be installed
   3. Screened cable is always recommended to provide better protection against lightning - earth one end of screening
   4. Domestic charger only
   5. For optimum range an external receiver can be mounted on the wall
   6. CENTURION has available custom VANTAGE cable order reference: CABLEV68
   7. Number of cores required by the intercom

VANTAGE 400: 1370mm extended
VANTAGE 500: 1570mm extended

VANTAGE 400: 970mm retracted
VANTAGE 500: 1070mm retracted

VANTAGE 400: 400mm stroke
VANTAGE 500: 500mm stroke
In this modern age of smartphone apps and genetic engineering, there seems to be very few things that we don’t have total control over. A recent radio segment even spoke about how, in a couple of years’ time, we’ll be printing 3D vital organs, meaning that we may even some day have control over how long we live. But one of the few things that in all likelihood will remain beyond our control is the weather. When it comes to the weather, we are forever at Mother Nature’s mercy.

For exactly this reason, it’s important to ensure that your swing gate operator can weather the storm, so to speak.

As we mentioned in a previous article, swing gates suffer more resistance in their trajectory since they operate in multiple planes whereas sliders operate in only a single plane. One thing to keep in mind is that, the longer the gate leaf, the more susceptible it will be to unfavourable wind loading. This is simple physics, really.

The larger the surface area, the more impact an applied force will have.

VERT-X and VANTAGE range has been outfitted with a revolutionary centrifugal brake system that is able to withstand significant force in the opposite direction, such as might be exercised by wind. To help you get the most out of your swing gate system, we have created the table below indicating the maximum wind loading conditions for corresponding gate length under which your swing gate motor will still perform optimally. You’ll notice that your A and B installation dimensions, as well as the percentage of coverage of the gate leaf, also play an important role when determining these values.

### For a 25% covered gate: (Palisades, etc.) x 1.8m high

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of A or B dimensions once installed</th>
<th>Up to 1.5m</th>
<th>Up to 2m</th>
<th>Up to 2.5m</th>
<th>Up to 3m²</th>
<th>Up to 3.5m²</th>
<th>Up to 4m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>94km/h</td>
<td>48km/h</td>
<td>44km/h</td>
<td>41km/h</td>
<td>37km/h</td>
<td>37km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140mm</td>
<td>119km/h</td>
<td>65km/h</td>
<td>57km/h</td>
<td>51km/h</td>
<td>46km/h</td>
<td>46km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180mm</td>
<td>138km/h</td>
<td>78km/h</td>
<td>67km/h</td>
<td>60km/h</td>
<td>53km/h</td>
<td>53km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220mm</td>
<td>156km/h</td>
<td>89km/h</td>
<td>76km/h</td>
<td>67km/h</td>
<td>60km/h</td>
<td>60km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260mm</td>
<td>171km/h</td>
<td>99km/h</td>
<td>84km/h</td>
<td>74km/h</td>
<td>65km/h</td>
<td>65km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm</td>
<td>186km/h</td>
<td>108km/h</td>
<td>91km/h</td>
<td>80km/h</td>
<td>71km/h</td>
<td>71km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340mm</td>
<td>199km/h</td>
<td>116km/h</td>
<td>98km/h</td>
<td>86km/h</td>
<td>76km/h</td>
<td>76km/h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. An electric lock must be fitted

2. Refer to the V-SERIES installation manual for installation details

### For a 100% covered gate: (Fully clad gates, etc.) x 1.8m high

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value of A or B dimensions once installed</th>
<th>Up to 1.5m</th>
<th>Up to 2m</th>
<th>Up to 2.5m</th>
<th>Up to 3m²</th>
<th>Up to 3.5m²</th>
<th>Up to 4m²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>47km/h</td>
<td>33km/h</td>
<td>24km/h</td>
<td>22km/h</td>
<td>20km/h</td>
<td>19km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140mm</td>
<td>59km/h</td>
<td>43km/h</td>
<td>32km/h</td>
<td>28km/h</td>
<td>26km/h</td>
<td>23km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180mm</td>
<td>69km/h</td>
<td>50km/h</td>
<td>39km/h</td>
<td>34km/h</td>
<td>30km/h</td>
<td>27km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220mm</td>
<td>78km/h</td>
<td>57km/h</td>
<td>44km/h</td>
<td>38km/h</td>
<td>34km/h</td>
<td>30km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260mm</td>
<td>86km/h</td>
<td>63km/h</td>
<td>49km/h</td>
<td>42km/h</td>
<td>37km/h</td>
<td>33km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300mm</td>
<td>93km/h</td>
<td>68km/h</td>
<td>54km/h</td>
<td>46km/h</td>
<td>40km/h</td>
<td>35km/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340mm</td>
<td>100km/h</td>
<td>74km/h</td>
<td>58km/h</td>
<td>49km/h</td>
<td>43km/h</td>
<td>38km/h</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CENTURION INFRARED SAFETY BEAMS
Always recommended on any gate automation installation to increase the safety of the automated system.

FLUX SA LOOP DETECTOR
Allows free-exit of vehicles from the property (requires ground loop to be fitted).

SOLAR SUPPLY
Alternative means of powering the system with our 20, 40, 60, 80, 120 or 150 Watt panels.

CENTURION NOVA TRANSMITTER
Incorporates ultra-secure code-hopping technology. Available in one-, two-, three- and four-button variants.

G-ULTRA GSM DEVICE
The ultimate new GSM solution for monitoring and activating electrical appliances via your mobile phone.

SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.
POLOPHONE INTERCOM
Allows visitors to communicate with people inside in order to gain access to the property.

G-SPEAK ULTRA
Allows you to answer your intercom from anywhere.

SOLO/LATTICE PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL
Proximity reader for allowing access for both pedestrians and vehicles.

GOOSENECK
Steel pole for mounting intercom gate station or access control.

V-SERIES WALLBOX
A fully weatherproof wall-mounted enclosure for your V-SERIES operator’s electronics, providing a neat and convenient central point of operation.

V-SERIES CABLE
Cable has been optimised for the V-SERIES range of swing gate operators to provide reliable operation time and time again.

OPTIONAL MOUNTING KIT AVAILABLE

VERT-X MOUNTING TEMPLATES
The optional mounting kit enables the installer to easily determine the installation values for optimum mounting of the Wall and Gate Brackets. The templates provide installation support for both inward- and outward-opening gates, and help to ensure that the geometry of the installation is correct and that there is sufficient clearance between the gate and the bracket.
## SWING GATE OPERATOR KITS

### SINGLE VANTAGE 400 or 500 KIT

- **Product Code:** VAN4KITSLIND or VAN5KITSLIND
- 1 x **VANTAGE** operator including:
  - Mounting hardware L
- 1 x **Wallbox** including: D
  - 1 x Mains isolator
  - 1 x LED indicator board C
  - 1 x 2A Switch Mode charger H
  - 1 x V-Series Controller A
- 1 x 7Ah battery J
- 1 x Battery housing K
- 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters E

### DOUBLE VANTAGE 400 or 500 KIT

- **Product Code:** VAN4KITDLIND or VAN5KITDLIND
- 2 x **VANTAGE** operators including:
  - Mounting hardware L
- 1 x **Wallbox** including: D
  - 1 x Mains isolator
  - 1 x LED indicator board C
  - 1 x 2A Switch Mode charger H
  - 1 x V-Series Controller A
- 1 x 7Ah battery J
- 1 x Battery housing K
- 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters E

### SINGLE VERT-X KIT

- **Product Code:** VERTXKITSLIND
- 1 x **VERT-X** operator including:
  - Mounting hardware L
- 1 x **Wallbox** including: K
  - 1 x Mains isolator
  - 1 x LED indicator board C
  - 1 x 2A Switch Mode charger H
  - 1 x V-Series Controller A
- 1 x 7Ah battery J
- 1 x Battery housing K
- 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters E

### DOUBLE VERT-X KIT

- **Product Code:** VERTXKITDLIND
- 2 x **VERT-X** operators including:
  - Mounting hardware L
- 1 x **Wallbox** including: D
  - 1 x Mains isolator
  - 1 x LED indicator board C
  - 1 x 2A Switch Mode charger H
  - 1 x V-Series Controller A
- 1 x 7Ah battery J
- 1 x Battery housing K
- 2 x 4 button CENTURION transmitters E
Traffic barriers offer a formidable means of controlling vehicular access, and we have gone to great lengths to ensure that Centurion Systems’ barriers can handle the heaviest of traffic volumes while simultaneously offering superior security and a plethora of features. We have also developed a range of ancillary items that can be used to up further increase security when used alongside our traffic barriers.
SECTOR II
HIGH-VOLUME INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC BARRIER

Introducing the heir to the throne of high-volume vehicular access control. With an updated look that perfectly matches its superior performance, an optimised design for the ultimate in ease of installation and boasting the awe-inspiring speed that made its predecessor king of the access control jungle, the SECTOR II is the embodiment of automation evolution.

Speed. Performance. Intelligence. The SECTOR II is the benchmark against which all others are measured.

**SECTOR II 3:** Rapid, high-volume barrier, 3 metre boom pole

**SECTOR II 4.5:** High-volume barrier, 4.5 metre boom pole

**SECTOR II 6:** High-volume barrier, 6 metre boom pole

In addition to the different boom pole lengths available, the SECTOR II’s housing is also available in three stylish and modern colour configurations to suit your aesthetic and brand requirements. Enquire at your local CENTURION agent.

**MAIN FEATURES**

**Mechanical Features**
- Battery backup
- High-volume capability – up to 3000 operations per day for high-volume applications
- Very robust housings with varying degrees of corrosion protection for inland, coastal and marine environments
- Improved torsional rigidity for reliable operation in windy conditions
- Extended cabinet suitable for larger capacity batteries
- Included cable saddles along front flange for a neat and tidy installation
- Stylish, powder-coated aluminium lid with built-in condensation shield

**Electrical Features**
- Easy access to the electronics assembly situated at the top of the housing
- LCD user interface for simple setup
- Diagnostic screens for easy maintenance
- Smooth, intelligent speed control – set the pace for raising and lowering according to individual site requirements
- Rapid boom pole raise (3 metre version < 1.2 seconds)- can be slowed down if required
- Integrated ChronoGuard timer technology (a world first) – wide range of Time-barring and Auto-activation features
- Memory and non-memory barrier activation
- Full configuration of barrier operating parameters including independent pole raise and lowering speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down angles

- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region – select between ZA, CE and UL325
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g. Barrier Raise, Barrier Lower, etc.)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
  - Automatically learn transmitters into the system (Autolearn)
  - Automatically delete transmitters that are no longer in use (Delete-Not-Present)
- Free-exit facility using an inductive loop detector or infrared beams
- Remote boom pole status indicator (Pole Position, Power Failure, Low Battery, Multiple Collision Detection and Security Light Status indication)
- Fully-configurable Pre-delays with Multi-modal Pre-flash
- Safety/Closing Beam input with beam functional test
- Lock/Emergency Stop input
- Ticket Vend Interlock which enables connectivity to a ticket vending machine
- Dedicated menus for seamless integration with CLAWS roadway spikes and traffic lights
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SECTOR II 3</th>
<th>SECTOR II 4.5</th>
<th>SECTOR II 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery driven (standard capacity - 7Ah)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>CP84SM – 1.8A @ 13.7 +/-1%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>170mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor rated / peak load)</td>
<td>1/12 A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>75mA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boom pole length</td>
<td>3.0m</td>
<td>4.5m</td>
<td>6.0m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boom pole raise time</td>
<td>1.2 sec</td>
<td>3 sec</td>
<td>3 sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycles</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design life</td>
<td>2 000 000 cycles</td>
<td>1 800 000 cycles</td>
<td>1 500 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby mode with standard battery</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles</td>
<td>2 900 cycles</td>
<td>2 900 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles</td>
<td>2 300 cycles</td>
<td>2 300 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td></td>
<td>electronic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>S-Series_12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>NOVA rcode-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver frequency</td>
<td>433MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>500 Buttons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>44kg</td>
<td>47.5kg</td>
<td>52kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 440mm Width: 350mm Height: 1250mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
3. Based on operator excluding closing loop detector
4. Limited by maximum daily usage

### BARRIER HOUSING SPECIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>SECTOR II Standard</th>
<th>SECTOR II Grade 430</th>
<th>SECTOR II Grade 316</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inland areas</td>
<td>Coastal plains - no airborne salt</td>
<td>Marine areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Housing construction**
  - Sheet metal housing, 1.6mm wall thickness with separate fabricated base frame, 3mm wall thickness to raise housing above ground. Separate fabricated sheet metal door with 1.2mm wall thickness. Die-Cast Grade LM24 Aluminium Cover with condensation shield
  - Pre-galvanised steel with epoxy coating.
  - Grade 430 stainless steel with epoxy coating.
  - Grade 316 stainless steel, brushed finish

- **Barrier housing surface protection**
  - Mild steel hot dip galvanised
  - Grade 316 stainless steel

- **Base frame surface protection**
  - Grade 316 stainless steel

- **Housing colour**
  - Cover: Red, Main Body: Traffic Yellow
  - Cover: Red, Main Body: Traffic Yellow
  - Cover: Red, Main Body: stainless steel, brushed finish

### BOOM POLE SPECIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material and profile</th>
<th>Aluminium, round profile with plastic end cap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surface protection</td>
<td>Epoxy coating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour and markings</td>
<td>White with red reflective tape – spiral pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>800g/metre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>OD 76.2mm x 1.27mm wall thickness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The SECTOR II is available in three stylish and modern colour configurations to suit your aesthetic requirements. We are also able to provide barriers in custom colours. However, price premiums and longer lead times may apply. Enquire at your local CENTURION agent for more information.

1. A price premium applies for the grey finish.

SECTOR II single operator duty cycle as a function of operating time

![Graph showing duty cycle as a function of operating time.](image-url)

- Yellow
- White
- Gun-metal grey

Dimensions:
- 437 mm
- 3000 mm
- 4500 mm
- 6000 mm
- 1167 mm
- 890 mm
- 304 mm
- 285 mm

www.centsys.com
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 220V - 240V AC mains cable (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)

Optional Wiring (all cable is multi-stranded):

2. Pushbutton control (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
3. Infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)
4. Optional Pillar Lights (3 core LNE SWA, size according to power requirements)
5. Inductive Loop Detector for closing or safety (1 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded silicone-coated)
6. Access control device (2 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)

1. Type of cable must adhere to municipal bylaws but typically SWA (steel wire armoured) cable is recommended. The armouring provides excellent screening, which gives better protection against lightning – earth one end of the screening.
2. Number of cores and type of cable could vary depending on brand of access control system being used.
CENTINEL
MANUAL TRAFFIC BARRIER

When we designed the CENTINEL manual traffic barrier, we had the user in mind. After all, just because it’s a manual barrier doesn’t mean you have to do all of the work!

We outfitted the CENTINEL with an innovative internal spring balance mechanism – which not only gives the barrier a compact slimline appearance, but also means that the most feather-light of touches can set it in motion.

CENTINEL 3: Manual barrier, 3 metre boom pole
CENTINEL 4.5: Manual barrier, 4.5 metre boom pole
CENTINEL 6: Manual barrier, 6 metre boom pole

MAIN FEATURES

• Internal spring counterbalance
  This innovative system contributes both to the CENTINEL’s undeniably attractive slimline look and – most importantly – makes raising and lowering a very nearly automated action

• Professional, compact appearance
  Sleek and slender, the CENTINEL is a looker and will blend in seamlessly with the aesthetic of any modern business park.

• Comfortable operating handle
  The actuating handle is designed for comfortable and easy handling of the pole

• Simple locking system
  But what if there’s heavy traffic flow? Will the hapless guard need to stand there keeping the pole raised until every muscle and sinew aches? Not with a CENTINEL installed! To secure the pole in the raised or lowered position, simply turn the convenient, easy-to-use thumbwheel

• Strong and durable
  The CENTINEL will willingly submit to the operator’s touch, but its incredibly robust construction ensures that it will firmly stand its ground against the elements
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>CENTINEL 3</th>
<th>CENTINEL 4.5</th>
<th>CENTINEL 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boom pole length (^1)</td>
<td>3m</td>
<td>4.5m</td>
<td>6m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterbalance spring</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td></td>
<td>29kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
<pre><code>                                      | Length: 320mm x Width: 310mm x Height: 1120mm |
</code></pre>

\(^1\) A catchpost is recommended to support and lock the pole in the lowered position

## BARRIER HOUSING SPECIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CENTINEL Standard</th>
<th>CENTINEL Grade 430</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Inland areas</td>
<td>Coastal plains - no airborne salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing construction</td>
<td>Sheet metal housing, 3mm wall thickness with 5mm mounting plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier housing surface protection</td>
<td>Mild steel with epoxy coating.</td>
<td>Grade 3CR12 stainless steel with epoxy coating.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing colour</td>
<td>Main Body: Traffic Yellow</td>
<td>Main Body: Traffic Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BOOM POLE SPECIFICATION

| Material and profile                   | Aluminium, round profile with plastic end cap |
| Surface protection                     | Epoxy coating |
| Colour and markings                    | White with red reflective tape – spiral pattern |
| Weight                                 | 800g/metre |
| Dimensions                             | OD 76.2mm x 1.27mm wall thickness |
CLAWS ROADWAY SPIKES
FOR HIGH-VOLUME ACCESS CONTROL

CLAWS barrier spikes are designed to enhance the security at high-volume entry and exit points. They provide a formidable deterrent to would-be criminals and, due to their robust construction, they are very difficult to defeat.

**Surface-mount - Direct Drive:** For installations that are mounted above the road surface. Uses the SECTOR II's drive mechanism to drive the CLAWS.

**Surface-mount - Indirect Drive:** For installations that are mounted above the road surface. Uses its own drive mechanism and controller, synchronised with the SECTOR II’s controller.

**Flush-mount - Direct Drive:** For installations that need to be flush with the roadway. Uses the SECTOR II’s drive mechanism to drive the CLAWS.

**Flush-mount - Indirect Drive:** For installations that need to be flush with the roadway. Uses its own drive mechanism and controller, synchronised with the SECTOR II’s controller.

**MAIN FEATURES**

- Reliable battery backup – continued operation even during power failures
- High-torque DC motor for long-term reliability
- Selectable High-security or Safe Modes
- Independent Drive model has its own drive mechanism and controller which synchronises with the SECTOR II controller
- Direct Drive model utilises the SECTOR II's drive mechanism
- Flush-mount and surface-mount options available
- Modular construction – flexible and easy to transport
- Modular units allow for ex-stock delivery
- Traffic light systems are easily interfaced
- CLAWS are ideal for:
  - Car dealerships
  - Office parks
  - Residential estates
  - Shopping centres and retail complexes
  - Hospitals
  - High-security sites such as airports and embassies where it is critical to prevent unauthorised access

1. Overall length using 2 x M1.5 modules
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Independent Drive CLAWS - Drive Unit</th>
<th>Independent Drive CLAWS with Co-Installed SECTOR II</th>
<th>Direct Drive CLAWS with Co-Installed SECTOR II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System input voltage</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz(^1)</td>
<td>Connects to the SECTOR II Barrier supply(^1)</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery driven (standard capacity 7Ah)</td>
<td>Connects to the SECTOR II Barrier supply</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>CPB45M – 1.8A @ 13.7 +/-1%</td>
<td>Connects to the SECTOR II Barrier supply</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>170mA</td>
<td>300mA</td>
<td>170mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System current consumption (motor rated / peak load)</td>
<td>2/12 A</td>
<td>3/12 A</td>
<td>4/12 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>75mA</td>
<td>150mA</td>
<td>75mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spike raise time</td>
<td>1.2 sec</td>
<td>1.2 sec</td>
<td>Refer to Co-Installed SECTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycles</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
<td>3 000 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System design life</td>
<td>2 000 000 cycles</td>
<td>1 800 000 cycles</td>
<td>1 000 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations of system in standby mode with standard battery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half day</td>
<td>2 900 cycles</td>
<td>0 cycles</td>
<td>2 900 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full day</td>
<td>2 300 cycles</td>
<td>0 cycles</td>
<td>2 300 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>electronic</td>
<td>electronic</td>
<td>Refer to Co-Installed SECTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
<td>Refer to Co-Installed SECTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
<td>IP54</td>
<td>Refer to Co-Installed SECTOR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>S-Series_12_Claws</td>
<td>S-Series_12_Claws</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate independently with its own power supply - requires a separate wallbox for the controller, charger and battery

## HOUSING SPECIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Independent Drive CLAWS - Drive Unit</th>
<th>Independent Drive CLAWS with Co-Installed SECTOR II</th>
<th>Direct Drive CLAWS with Co-Installed SECTOR II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Inland to Coastal plains – no airborne salt</td>
<td>Inland to Coastal plains – no airborne salt</td>
<td>Inland to Coastal plains – no airborne salt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing construction</td>
<td>Flush and Surface Mount available</td>
<td>Flush and Surface Mount available</td>
<td>Flush and Surface Mount available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier housing surface protection</td>
<td>Zinc Electroplated Mild Steel, Powder- Coated</td>
<td>Zinc Electroplated Mild Steel, Powder- Coated</td>
<td>Zinc Electroplated Mild Steel, Powder- Coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base frame surface protection</td>
<td>Hot-Dip Galvanised Mild Steel</td>
<td>Hot-Dip Galvanised Mild Steel</td>
<td>Hot-Dip Galvanised Mild Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing weight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit - flush mount</td>
<td>37 kg</td>
<td>37 kg</td>
<td>28 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit - surface mount</td>
<td>33 kg</td>
<td>33 kg</td>
<td>26 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing dimensions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit - flush mount</td>
<td>Length: 490mm x Width: 390mm x Height: 340mm</td>
<td>Length: 490mm x Width: 390mm x Height: 340mm</td>
<td>Length: 490mm x Width: 390mm x Height: 145mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit - surface mount</td>
<td>Length: 470mm x Width: 390mm x Height: 380mm</td>
<td>Length: 470mm x Width: 390mm x Height: 380mm</td>
<td>Length: 530mm x Width: 410mm x Height: 85mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRAPEX BARRIER FENCE

The TRAPEX Barrier Fence is a robust and effective barrier designed to prevent pedestrians from circumventing traffic barrier access control systems. Its tough, all-weather aluminium construction makes it suitable for coastal and inland applications.

The robust materials and clever industrial design ensure that your TRAPEX will perform day in and day out, relentlessly, throughout its service life.

MAIN FEATURES

- **Enhanced security:** The clever link-arm assembly attached to the traffic barrier operator prevents the TRAPEX from being pushed aside.
- The obstructive vertical poles extend past the barrier pole to create a formidable hurdle, helping to prevent would-be intruders from climbing over the barrier pole.
- **Easy to install:** The simple, yet effective design of the TRAPEX allows you to pop-rivet the TRAPEX modules into place onto the barrier pole, which in turn lets the TRAPEX swivel freely and ensures extremely easy vertical alignment of the upright poles.
  
  The modular construction allows for the TRAPEX to be installed by a single technician, providing for a hassle-free installation and saving you time and money. The only thing easier than installing it, is watching it work trouble-free year upon year.
- **All-weather construction:** The powder-coated aluminium materials used to construct the TRAPEX allows you to install it just about anywhere.

- **Intelligent design:** TRAPEX modules are available in 1.5 metre sections, making each module easy to transport and even easier to install the length that you need. Modules can be assembled in 1.5, 3 and 4.5 metre lengths.
  
  The all-terrain foot assembly and link arm carry the weight of the TRAPEX, resulting in superior reliability and reduced maintenance.

- **It’s all in the box:** TRAPEX modules are semi-assembled. They come in 1.5 metre modules and include a Mounting Kit consisting of the steering arm assembly, foot assembly and all of the fasteners, spacers and end-caps you may require for a quick and easy installation.
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### Existing installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boom pole length</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>The counterbalance spring in the 3m SECTOR II barrier must be upgraded to that of a 4.5m unit. The running speed of the SECTOR II operator must be reduced to correspond to that of a 4.5m barrier (Raise/Lower time must be changed from 1.2 to 3 seconds).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 metres</td>
<td>The counterbalance spring in the 4.5m SECTOR II barrier must be upgraded to that of a 6m unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 metres</td>
<td>It is not possible to fit the TRAPEX to a 6m SECTOR II barrier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### New installation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boom pole length</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 metres</td>
<td>A 4.5m SECTOR II barrier must be ordered for this application, along with a 3m boom pole and 2 x 1.5m modules of the TRAPEX barrier fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 metres</td>
<td>A 6m SECTOR II barrier must be ordered for this application, along with a 4.5m boom pole and 3 x 1.5m modules of the TRAPEX barrier fence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 metres</td>
<td>It is not possible to fit the TRAPEX to a 6m SECTOR II barrier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions and materials

- **Modular sections length**: 1.5m, pre-assembled
- **Vertical members**: 6 per 1.5m length with 250mm spacing
- **Vertical member length below barrier boom pole**: 692mm
- **TRAPEX fence members**: 19mm aluminium round tube
- **Weight**: 1.3kg/m, 1.5m Module weighs 2kg
- **Aluminium flatbar section**: 25mm x 25mm
- **Rivets used to fit the aluminium flatbar**: 5mm
- **Packaging weight**: Connectors kit 700g, Trapex sections 3kg/1.5m
- **Packaging dimensions**: Connectors kit Length: 10mm x Width: 10mm x Height: 677mm, Trapex sections Length: 100mm x Width: 100mm x Height: 2220mm
CENTURION INFRARED SAFETY BEAMS
Always recommended on any barrier automation installation to increase the safety of the automated system.

FLUX SA AND FLUX 11 LOOP DETECTORS
Allows free-exit of vehicles from the property (requires ground loop to be fitted)

SOLAR SUPPLY
Alternative means of powering the system with our 20, 40, 60, 80, 120 or 150 Watt panels.

CENTURION NOVA TRANSMITTER
Incorporates ultra-secure code-hopping technology. Available in one-, two-, three- and four-button variants.

G-ULTRA GSM DEVICE
The ultimate new GSM solution for monitoring and activating electrical appliances via your mobile phone.

SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.
TRAFFIC BARRIERS

**SOLO/LATTICE PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL**
Proximity reader for allowing access for both pedestrians and vehicles.

**GOOSENECK**
Steel pole for mounting intercom gate station or access control.

**BACKUP MEMORY MODULE**
Back up all the transmitters and operating details set up in the controller.

**MANUAL PUSHBUTTON**
Industrial-rated switch, typically to allow a guard to manually activate the barrier.

**BREAKAWAY COUPLING**
Allows the boom pole to hinge away from the barrier if it is accidentally knocked, reducing the chance of being damaged.

**SECTOR JACK-KNIFE ASSEMBLY**
The SECTOR II Jack-knife Assembly (fabricated from Grade 304 stainless steel) allows the boom pole to fold, decreasing the required height in which the SECTOR II barrier operates.

**CLAWS**
Add real security with seamless integration to our SECTOR II - available in Flush- or Surface-mounted models.

**TRAPEX**
A traffic barrier pedestrian fence that stops people from circumventing the SECTOR II access control point.

**CATCHPOST**
CENTURION’s Catchpost provides additional support for particularly long boom poles, such as the six metre pole on a SECTOR II or CENTINEL barrier, when lowered.

**MIDI TRAFFIC LIGHT**
An effective vehicular access control ancillary solution that enables visual indication when it is safe for vehicles to proceed. An excellent accompaniment to the CLAWS roadway spikes system.
TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ACCESSORIES KITS

SECTOR II BARRIER KIT 1
Product Code: Dependent on boom pole length, corrosion protection level and FLUX inclusion
- 1 x SECTOR II barrier including:
  - 1 x 7Ah battery D
  - 1 x Controller A
  - 1 x FLUX 11 H
  - 1 x FLUX SA I
  - 1 x Counterbalance Spring E
  - 1 x 2A Switch Mode charger B
  - 1 x Boom Pole 3m / 4.5m / 6m C

CENTINEL MANUAL BARRIER KIT 2
Product Code: Dependent on boom pole length and corrosion protection level
- 1 x CENTINEL barrier
- 1 x Boom Pole 3m / 4.5m / 6m C
- 1 x Counterbalance Spring E

CLAWS INDEPENDENT DRIVE FLUSH-MOUNT KIT 3
Product Code: SPIKEDFKIT_S2
- 1 x Independent Flush-mount drive mechanism.
- 1 x Controller A
- Flush-mount Spike Modules (Available in 1m and 1.5m lengths) F

CLAWS INDEPENDENT DRIVE SURFACE-MOUNT KIT 3
Product Code: SPIKEDSKIT_S2
- 1 x Independent Flush-mount drive mechanism.
- 1 x Controller A
- Surface-mount Spike Modules (Available in 1m and 1.5m lengths) G

CLAWS DIRECT DRIVE FLUSH-MOUNT KIT 3
Product Code: SPIKEDF1KIT_S2
- 1 x Direct Drive Flush-mount mechanism
- 1 x Flush-mount Spike Modules F

CLAWS DIRECT DRIVE SURFACE-MOUNT KIT 3
Product Code: SPIKEDS1KIT_S2
- 1 x Direct Drive Flush-mount mechanism
- 1 x Surface-mount Spike Modules G

1 SECTOR II BARRIER
2 CENTINEL MANUAL BARRIER
3 CLAWS SURFACE- AND FLUSH-MOUNT SPIKES

A SECTOR controller
B 2A Switch Mode charger
C 3m/4.5m/6m boom pole
D 7Ah battery
E CENTINEL counter-balance spring
F Flush-mount CLAWS module 1m and 1.5m module
G Surface-mount CLAWS module
H FLUX 11 loop detector
I FLUX SA loop detector
J SECTOR II 24V battery kit
With over 30 years’ experience providing robust and reliable products, Centurion Systems has carved a path for itself as Africa’s premier manufacturer and exporter of access automation solutions, and has become a turnkey provider serving a diverse array of sectors and industries.

**SECTOR II**

**HIGH-VOLUME INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC BARRIER**
- High-volume capability
- Robust and stylish housing
- Easy setup with LCD user interface
- Electronics reside at top of enclosure for easy access
- Rapid and safe boom pole raising and lowering

**CLAWS BARRIER SPIKES**
- Standard modular system ensures good stock continuity
- Modular construction allows components to be transported and installed with ease
- Robust construction built to withstand impacts from vehicles
- All moving parts are removable for easy maintenance

**FAAC BOLLARDS**
- Innovative solutions to meet any application need
- FAAC Hydraulic Technology boasting 50 years’ world wide excellence
- High-quality components to ensure exceptional performance
- Products designed to simplify installation and maintenance

**FAAC DOOR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS**
- Open and close in near-total silence
- Slimline, aesthetically-pleasing design
- Advanced energy-saving technology for an automation solution that is also kind to the environment
- Easy installation and maintenance

**TURNSTILES**
- Added bar at top of turnstile for improved security
- Very easy installation
- Stainless steel look and feel enhancing aesthetics and durability
- True flat pack shipping for reduced costs and handling
Centurion Systems offers automation solutions for all the major garage door types, including tip-up, sectional and roll-up. Our garage door operators are whisper-quiet, easy to install and, above all else, supremely reliable.
MAIN FEATURES

**Mechanical Features**

- Ease of installation, adjustment and setup
- Extended battery life for your peace of mind
- Smooth, whisper-quiet installation
- The **SDO4** switches seamlessly between mains and battery power in the event of a power outage
- Suitable for virtually any size domestic garage door with the T10 for smaller doors up to 12 square metres, or automate your bigger door with the powerful T12 model
- 24V geared DC motor provides enough power to move even the largest door quietly and reliably
- Built-in anti-crushing circuitry causing the door to stop and reverse if an obstruction is detected, helping to prevent serious damage or injury
- Manual Override which can be disengaged or re-engaged in any position
- Can be electronically locked to even prevent a learned-in remote control from operating the door, increasing security during holidays

- Activate or deactivate the Autoclose feature at the press of a button
- Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete
- Effortlessly switch between sectional and tip-up doors, and toggling between the two using the intuitive LED display automatically and intelligently
- Door Service Monitor keeping an eye on things and a courtesy lamp which flashes and a buzzer which sounds when your door springs are worn-out and need maintenance
- Courtesy Light which is activated during operation or switch it on and off as needed, using one of the Wireless Wall Switch or remote control buttons
- Intelligent template learning feature. You can learn all the buttons on your four-button remote control or Wireless Wall Switch in a set configuration in a matter of seconds!
- Energy-saving Sleep Mode technology reaching a record low power consumption of 0.5W

---

**SDO4 GARAGE DOOR OPERATOR**

We know that arriving home is more than just some automatic action or daily ritual. It’s an experience that’s charged with emotion – the feeling of seeing your loved ones, your pets, the big-screen TV and all the other comforts that you miss during the day.

With the **SDO4**, that experience begins the moment that you open your garage door.

With whisper-quiet operation and movement that’s smoother than a jazz song, the **SDO4** garage door operator for tip-up and sectional doors lets you know you’re home.
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>T10</th>
<th>T12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage¹</td>
<td>220-230V AC @ 50/60Hz</td>
<td>220-230V AC @ 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply² - rated</td>
<td>80W DC</td>
<td>100W DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor supply</td>
<td>Battery supply 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC</td>
<td>Battery supply 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum door width</td>
<td>6.5 metres</td>
<td>6.5 metres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum door area</td>
<td>12 metres²</td>
<td>15 metres²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum lifting capacity</td>
<td>1000N</td>
<td>1200N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby mode</td>
<td>12 to 30, dependent on door size, weight, height and duration of power failure</td>
<td>12 to 30, dependent on door size, weight, height and duration of power failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opener travel speed</td>
<td>Tip-up 80mm/sec. Sectional 140mm/sec with fully-charged batteries</td>
<td>Tip-up 80mm/sec. Sectional 140mm/sec with fully-charged batteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door travel adjustment</td>
<td>Physical end-stops</td>
<td>Physical end-stops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety obstruction force system</td>
<td>Built-in menu</td>
<td>Built-in menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light</td>
<td>LED 2W</td>
<td>LED 2W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclose³</td>
<td>Internal menu option</td>
<td>Internal menu option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrared safety beams</td>
<td>Internal menu option</td>
<td>Internal menu option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>Code-hopping single channel</td>
<td>Code-hopping single channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>20 transmitters</td>
<td>20 transmitters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
3. Requires infrared safety beams to be installed

---

![Diagram of garage door operators](image-url)
**RDO II**

**GARAGE DOOR OPERATOR**

This is the way we like to roll! With our **RDO II**, that is. A 24V DC high-torque motor, operating so quietly you’ll need to look at the door just to be sure that it’s moving. With an **RDO II** not even power outages can close you down. Its reliable battery backup will keep you coming and going like there’s no tomorrow.

All this opening and closing had better be safe and secure. Utilising CENTURION’s ultra-secure code-hopping remote controls, and coupled with its anti-crushing sensitivity, the **RDO II** has you covered.

---

**MAIN FEATURES**

**Mechanical Features**
- Battery backup
- Whisper-quiet operation
- Strong lifting capability
- Quick and easy installation
- Anti-crushing protection for greater safety
- Convenient manual override

**Electronic Features**
- Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete
- Activate up to four different features
  - Open and close the garage door
  - Switch the Courtesy Light on and off
  - Electronically lock the system for greater security
  - Override the Autoclose facility
- Wall-mounted controller with Courtesy Light – bathes entrance in light whenever **RDO II** is activated and remains on for a pre-set period of time afterwards
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>RDO II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage ¹</td>
<td>220V AC +/-10% @ 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage ²</td>
<td>24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor power supply</td>
<td>Battery driven (standard capacity - 1.2Ah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery charger</td>
<td>Plug-In Charger - 250mA @ 13.8V +/- 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (mains supply)</td>
<td>60mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (motor rated / peak load)</td>
<td>3/10 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current consumption (quiescent load)</td>
<td>50mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening speed</td>
<td>100 - 150 mm/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum daily cycles</td>
<td>50 cycles/day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Life</td>
<td>30 000 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations in standby with 1.2Ah battery</td>
<td>40 cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collision sensing</td>
<td>electronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller incorporated</td>
<td>XTRAC Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver type</td>
<td>NOVA code-hopping onboard, multichannel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver frequency</td>
<td>433 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver code storage capacity</td>
<td>22 Buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>7kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 330mm x Width: 288mm x Height: 180mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Can operate off a solar supply, consult Centurion Systems for assistance
2. Can increase battery capacity for longer standby times
**GARAGE DOOR OPERATOR ACCESSORIES**

**CENTURION INFRARED SAFETY BEAMS**
Always recommended on any gate or garage automation installation to increase the safety of the automated system.

**CENTURION NOVA TRANSMITTER**
Incorporates ultra-secure code-hopping technology. Available in one-, two-, three- and four-button variants.

**SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD**
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.

**EXTERNAL MANUAL OVERRIDE**
Key-operated release for convenient manual override of door opener from the outside.

**RAIL EXTENSION KIT**
Available in 1000mm and 350mm lengths. Allows for increased garage door opening height. Converts sectional to a caravan-height door.

**WIRELESS WALL SWITCH**
The four-button Wireless Wall Switch can operate the door, turn on the light and activate Holiday Lockout all without running any unsightly wires.
### GARAGE DOOR OPERATOR KITS

#### SDO4 T10 SECTIONAL DOOR OPERATOR FULL KIT
- **Product Code:** SDO4T10C01
- 1 x SDO4 T10 operator (head and drive unit):
  - Mounting hardware
  - 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC battery supply
  - 2 x Four-button CENTURION transmitters
  - 1 x Charger
- Sectional track chain F1

#### SDO4 T10 SECTIONAL DOOR OPERATOR FULL KIT
- **Product Code:** SDO4T10C02
- 1 x SDO4 T10 operator (head and drive unit):
  - Mounting hardware
  - 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC battery supply
  - 2 x Four-button CENTURION transmitters
  - 1 x Charger
- Tip-up track chain F2

#### SDO4 T12 SECTIONAL DOOR OPERATOR FULL KIT
- **Product Code:** SDO4T12C01
- 1 x SDO4 T12 operator (head and drive unit):
  - Mounting hardware
  - 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC battery supply
  - 2 x Four-button CENTURION transmitters
  - 1 x Charger
  - Sectional track chain F1
  - 1 x Wall Switch B

#### SDO4 T12 SECTIONAL DOOR OPERATOR FULL KIT
- **Product Code:** SDO4T12C02
- 1 x SDO4 T12 operator (head and drive unit):
  - Mounting hardware
  - 2 x 3.4Ah 24V DC battery supply
  - 2 x Four-button CENTURION transmitters
  - 1 x Charger
  - Tip-up track chain F2
  - 1 x Wall Switch B

#### RDO II OPERATOR FULL KIT
- **Product Code:** RDO0001
- 1 x RDO II operator:
  - Controller
  - 2 x Four-button CENTURION transmitters
  - 2 x 1.2Ah batteries
  - Weight bar
  - Plug-in charger

---

[Images of garage door operators and components]
The Centurion Systems industrial RSO range has been designed to safely automate extremely heavy roller-shutter doors such as entrances to factories and loading bays. There are four models available, each tailor-made to suit individual installation requirements.
## ROLLER-SHUTTER OPERATOR QUICK SELECTION GUIDE

Whatever your industrial automation requirements, this quick selection guide will help you choose the best operator for the job. Our website also provides a useful calculator for calculating approximate door speed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>RSO5DC</th>
<th>RSO5R3P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Full logic; battery backup</td>
<td>Basic; three-phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC</td>
<td>380V AC 3Ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shutter mass – maximum</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty cycle</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily operations – maximum¹</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery backup</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can connect ancillary equipment, e.g. Safety Beams, access control components, etc.²</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time-barring and automatic activation</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Over a 24 hour period
2. For example, Safety Beams, Access Control Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>RSO5RE</th>
<th>RSO9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic; Endurance</td>
<td>Heavy duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC 3Ø</td>
<td>380V AC 3Ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>900kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>430</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Time-barring and automatic activation: **√**
- Can connect ancillary equipment, e.g. Safety Beams, access control components, etc.: **√**
- Onboard receiver: **√**
INDUSTRIAL ROLLER-SHUTTER OPERATORS

The Centurion Systems industrial RSO range has been designed to safely automate extremely heavy roller-shutter doors such as those at entrances to factories and loading bays. There are five models available, each tailor-made to suit individual installation requirements.

RSO5DC: Incorporates an intelligent LCD controller and reliable battery backup for complete power failure autonomy. It can lift shutters weighing up to 500kg.

RSO5R3P: A powerful 380V, three-phase operator capable of delivering greater starting thrust and also boasts an increased duty cycle, for shutters weighing up to 500kg.

RSO5RE: An endurance model ideal for high-volume automation of shutters weighing up to 500kg. The vastly improved duty cycle and high number of possible daily operations are made possible by a ventilated planetary gearbox.

RSO9: A heavy-duty model utilising a 380V, three-phase power supply enabling it to lift very heavy shutters weighing up to 900kg.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features

• Automate heavy roller-shutters; e.g. at entrances to factories, shops and warehouses
• Rock-solid mounting system
• Convenient manual operation
• The RSO5DC model incorporates full battery backup and an LCD interface
• Feature-rich and basic, cost-effective models available
• Safe and reliable position control
• Allows for the connection of safety devices and ancillary equipment

1. Integrated ChronoGuard timer functionality (a world first)
2. Onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver with selective add and delete
3. Intruder-detection Alarm Modes (a world first)
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>RS05DC</th>
<th>RS05R3P</th>
<th>RS05RE</th>
<th>RSO9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>90V - 240V AC, 50Hz</td>
<td>380V AC 3Ø, 50Hz</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC, 50Hz</td>
<td>380V AC 3Ø, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shutter door mass</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>500kg</td>
<td>900kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor voltage</td>
<td>2.4V DC</td>
<td>380V 3ø</td>
<td>230V AC</td>
<td>380V 3ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>220W</td>
<td>360W</td>
<td>375W</td>
<td>550W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>4.6A 1ø</td>
<td>1.5 - 2A 3ø</td>
<td>3Aø</td>
<td>2.2A 3ø</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duty cycle</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature protector</td>
<td>70°C</td>
<td>70°C</td>
<td>125°C</td>
<td>115°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output shaft rotation</td>
<td>50rpm</td>
<td>35rpm</td>
<td>28rpm</td>
<td>17rpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear ratio</td>
<td>55:1</td>
<td>55:1</td>
<td>64:1</td>
<td>105:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear transmission</td>
<td>Double-row oblique gear</td>
<td>Single-row oblique gear</td>
<td>Double-layer planetary gear</td>
<td>Double-layer oblique gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material of gearbox</td>
<td>Aluminium</td>
<td>Aluminium</td>
<td>Cast-iron</td>
<td>Aluminium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive type</td>
<td>Chain-driven</td>
<td>Chain-driven</td>
<td>Chain-driven</td>
<td>Chain-driven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket</td>
<td>9T</td>
<td>9T</td>
<td>9T</td>
<td>9T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chain</td>
<td>5/8 inch</td>
<td>5/8 inch</td>
<td>5/8 inch</td>
<td>1 inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>450mm</td>
<td>500mm</td>
<td>530mm</td>
<td>600mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net weight</td>
<td>9.64kg</td>
<td>12.8kg</td>
<td>20.2kg</td>
<td>22.1kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross weight</td>
<td>10.4kg</td>
<td>13.5kg</td>
<td>21kg</td>
<td>23.0kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing dimensions</td>
<td>Length 265mm x Width: 210mm x Height: 570mm</td>
<td>Length 265mm x Width: 210mm x Height: 570mm</td>
<td>Length 260mm x Width: 200mm x Height: 665mm</td>
<td>Length 345mm x Width: 285mm x Height: 600mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Components</th>
<th>RSO5DC</th>
<th>RSO5R3P</th>
<th>RSO5RE</th>
<th>RSO9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSO5DC_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO5R3P_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO5RE_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO90_FKIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product code</td>
<td>RSO5DC</td>
<td>RSO5R3P</td>
<td>RSO5RE</td>
<td>RSO9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taper bush</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated wall switch</td>
<td>Uses D-Series controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual override facility</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety beam input</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input for ancillary devices, e.g. keypads, pushbuttons, etc.</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery backup</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery backup</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Wall switch</td>
<td>Uses D-Series controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual override facility</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety beam input</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input for ancillary devices, e.g. keypads, pushbuttons, etc.</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar light input</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclose</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChronoGuard timer</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes of operation</td>
<td>Standard, Condo, PIRAC, PLC, Deadman, Reversing</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local test button</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position control</td>
<td>2 x N/O Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RSO KITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Components</th>
<th>RSO5DC</th>
<th>RSO5R3P</th>
<th>RSO5RE</th>
<th>RSO9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RSO5DC_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO5R3P_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO5RE_FKIT</td>
<td>RSO90_FKIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product code</td>
<td>RSO5DC</td>
<td>RSO5R3P</td>
<td>RSO5RE</td>
<td>RSO9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprocket</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taper bush</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated wall switch</td>
<td>Uses D-Series controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual override facility</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety beam input</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input for ancillary devices, e.g. keypads, pushbuttons, etc.</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery backup</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery backup</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Wall switch</td>
<td>Uses D-Series controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual override facility</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand chain</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety beam input</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input for ancillary devices, e.g. keypads, pushbuttons, etc.</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillar light input</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclose</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard receiver</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChronoGuard timer</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes of operation</td>
<td>Standard, Condo, PIRAC, PLC, Deadman, Reversing</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local test button</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position control</td>
<td>2 x N/O Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
<td>2 x N/C Micro switches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CABLING REQUIREMENTS

1. 220V - 240V AC mains cable (3 core LNE 1.5mm² SWA)\(^1\)
2. Cable for Wall Switch (supplied)
3. Optional but recommended infrared Safety Beams (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)\(^2\)
4. Radio receiver cable (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)\(^2\)
5. Optional keypad or proximity access control reader (3 core 0.5mm² multi-stranded)\(^2\)

1. 380V AC 3Ø for three-phase models
2. Applies to RSO5DC only
G-ULTRA GSM DEVICE
The ultimate new GSM solution for monitoring and activating electrical appliances via your mobile phone.

SMARTGUARD or SMARTGUARDAIR KEYPAD
Cost-effective and versatile wired or wireless keypad, allowing access for pedestrians.

CENTURION NOVA TRANSMITTER
Incorporates ultra-secure code-hopping technology. Available in one-, two-, three- and four-button variants.

SOLO/LATTICE PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL
Proximity reader for allowing access for both pedestrians and vehicles.

CENTURION INFRARED SAFETY BEAMS
Always recommended on any automation installation to increase the safety of the automated system.

RSO WALLBOX
A fully weatherproof wall-mounted enclosure for your RSO5DC operator’s electronics, providing a neat and convenient central point of operation.
**ROLLER-SHUTTER OPERATORS**

**RSO TAPER LOCK BUSH**
- The taper lock bush is used to secure the RSO sprocket to the curtain’s shaft. Available in two sizes to suit the majority of industrial roller-shutters.

**GOOSENECK**
- Steel pole for mounting intercom gate station or access control.

**MANUAL PUSHBUTTON**
- Industrial-rated switch, typically to allow a guard to manually activate the barrier.

**RSO DRIVE CHAIN**
- Drive chain with a pitch of 5/8th of an inch for use with the RSO5R, RSO5RE, RSO5R3P and RSO5DC models.

**RSO9 DRIVE CHAIN**
- Drive chain with a pitch of 1 inch for use with the RSO9 model.

**RSO9 MOUNTING PLATE**
- An exceptionally hardy foundation plate used for mounting the RSO9 industrial roller-shutter operator.

**MOUNTING PLATE**
- A sturdy foundation plate used for mounting the RSO5R, RSO5DC, RSO5R3P and RSO5RE models.

**RSO TAPER LOCK BUSH**
- The taper lock bush is used to secure the RSO sprocket to the curtain’s shaft. Available in two sizes to suit the majority of industrial roller-shutters.
# ROLLER-SHUTTER OPERATOR KITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSO5R3P 500KG OPERATOR KIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: RSO5R3P_FKIT</td>
<td>1 x RSO5R3P operator including:</td>
<td>1 x RSO5RE operator including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Sprocket A</td>
<td>1 x Sprocket A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Drive chain B</td>
<td>1 x Drive chain B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RSO lock taper bush C</td>
<td>1 x RSO lock taper bush C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Wall Switch D</td>
<td>1 x Wall Switch D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Mounting plate E</td>
<td>1 x Mounting plate E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSO9 900KG OPERATOR KIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: RSO9_FKIT</td>
<td>1 x RSO9 operator including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Sprocket A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Drive chain B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RSO lock taper bush C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Wall Switch D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Mounting plate E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSO5RE 500KG OPERATOR KIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: RSO5RE_FKIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RSO5DC operator including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Sprocket A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Drive chain B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RSO lock taper bush C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Wall Switch D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Mounting plate E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSO5DC 500KG OPERATOR KIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code: RS5DCXKIT</td>
<td>1 x RSO5DC operator including:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Sprocket A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Drive chain B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x RSO lock taper bush C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Wall Switch D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 x Wall box including G</td>
<td>1 x 7Ah battery H</td>
<td>1 x Controller J</td>
<td>1 x 2A 24V charger I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROLLER-SHUTTER OPERATORS

1 RSOSRE
2 RSOSR3P
3 RSOSDC
4 RSO9

A Sprocket assembly
B Drive chain
C RSO lock taper bush
D Wall Switch
E Mounting plate
F RSO9 mounting plate
G Wallbox
H 7Ah Battery
I 2A 24V charger
J RSOSDC controller
AUTOMATIC SWING DOORS

Customisable and can be assembled to meet the architectural and technical requirements of the customer. Designed to operate optimally in any condition and in any environment, meeting the most stringent safety requirements.
The A950 automated system controls door opening and closing with silent and smooth operation. It allows the user to easily open the door via a button, sensor or a remote control. Thanks to the PUSH & GO function, a touch completely opens the door.

The 950N automated system is also able to automate double-leaf entrances by interfacing the two units in a master/slave configuration and the double leaf will be moved by a single automated system.

**Main Features**

**Versatile and elegant**
The FAAC 950N automated system (with spring closing system) can be installed both on the lintel and directly onto the structure of the door. It guarantees perfect compatibility and interchangeability with previous 950BM/BSM models. The housing covering the automated system can be supplied in anodised aluminium or in molded ABS in an innovative design, making it possible to fit a passive infrared detection sensor inside it. The 950N automated system is also able to automate double-leaf entrances by interfacing the two units in a master/slave configuration and the double leaf will be moved by a single automated system.

**Safe and intelligent**
The automated system features two control boards, namely the 950MPS control board and the 950 I/O (input / output).

A microprocessor controls all the activities of the door in real-time and an encoder detects its angular position. Moreover, the operating logic (automatic, manual, night, open) can be selected by means of an integrated selector.

Built in conformity with the new European safety standards, speed and force are programmed according to the size of the door. If an obstacle is detected, the door re-opens immediately and, as it closes, it verifies, at slow speed, the removal of the obstacle.

**Powerful and reliable**
Thanks to the accurate selection of the mechanical and electronic components, depending on the leaf length and arm used, our 950N automated system is able to move leaves weighing over 300 kg on continuous duty, while always maintaining absolute operational safety.

- Compliant with EN16005 European Standard
- Can be installed on almost all types of internal and external doors and can be mounted either side for both push or pull doors
- The operator is designed for use on left- or right-hand doors
- The door operator boasts quiet operation during opening and closing and a silent Hold Open feature
- The MPS processor board provides real-time control of the operator’s activities and the encoder detects the position of the door at all times
- Self-learning of open and closed positions and measurement of the door weight
- Anti-crushing safety device active during opening and closing
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Power supply</th>
<th>220-240V AC – 50/60 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absorbed power</td>
<td>950N</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use frequency</td>
<td>Continuous</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive unit</td>
<td>24V DC motor with encoder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation</td>
<td>Electro-mechanical with/without return spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-crushing device</td>
<td>Standard supply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>530mm x 100mm x 104mm (LxHxD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>10kg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening angle</td>
<td>70° to 95°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening speed</td>
<td>Adjustable from 30% to 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing speed</td>
<td>Adjustable from 30% to 100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause time</td>
<td>Adjustable from 1 to 30sec.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard operating functions</td>
<td>Automatic-manual-open</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activation arms in stainless steel</td>
<td>Articulated to push With short sliding block With standard sliding block</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing cover</td>
<td>Aluminium or Plastic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ACTIVATION ARMS

- **Articulated push arm (max. post depth 250 mm)**
- **Short sliding block arm (length of leaf max. 800 mm)**
- **Standard sliding block arm (leaf length more than 800 mm)**
- **Operator shaft extension H=50 mm**
- **Operator shaft extension H=80 mm**

## FUNCTION KEYPADS

- **Programming display (optional)**
- **KP Controller function keypad (optional)**
**FAAC A951**

**AUTOMATIC SWING DOOR**

The A951 automated system smoothly and silently controls door opening and closing. It allows users to easily open doors via a button, sensor or a remote control. Thanks to the PUSH&GO function, just a touch completely opens the door.

The FAAC A951 automated system can be installed both on the lintel and directly on to the structure of the door, providing flexibility and easy installation (thanks to the fixing plate and low weight). The housing cover is made from anodised aluminium that complements its aesthetics. The A951 automated system is also able to automate double-leaf entrances by interfacing the two units in a master/ slave configuration. The double leaf will be driven by a single automated system for the highest degree of synchronisation of the leaves guaranteed through CAN-BUS communication.

---

**MAIN FEATURES**

**Safe and intelligent**

The A951 features a microprocessor controlling all the door activities in real-time, with an encoder detecting its angular position in every moment. Additionally, the operating logic (automatic, manual, night, open) can be selected by means of a lateral selector. Manufactured in compliance with the new European safety standards EN16005, the A951 automated system can operate in low energy or manage EN16005 radar monitoring such as the new laser sensor XPB SCAN.

**Silent and low-energy consumption**

Thanks to the accurate selection of mechanical and electronic components, the A951 automated system can silently drive leaves weighing up to 100 kg on continuous duty, ensuring absolute operating safety at all times and offering significant energy savings both during standby and during operation.

- Compliant with EN16005 European Standard
- Can be installed on almost all types of internal and external doors and can be mounted either side for both push or pull doors
- The operator is designed for use on left- or right-hand doors
- The door operator boasts quiet operation during opening and closing and a silent Hold Open feature
- The MPS processor board provides real-time control of the operator’s activities and the encoder detects the position of the door at all times

- Self-learning of open and closed positions and measurement of the door weight
- Anti-crushing safety device active during opening and closing
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>A951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply voltage</td>
<td>220-240V AC – 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Power</td>
<td>100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Frequency</td>
<td>100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor</td>
<td>Motor-powered at 24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. accessories load</td>
<td>1A - 24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric lock power supply voltage</td>
<td>(N.O./N.C.) 24V / 500mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (LxHxD)</td>
<td>575mm x 60mm x 70mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>7Kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation in case of power cut</td>
<td>Manual push/pull opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Leaf opening angle</td>
<td>100° to 125°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening leaf time</td>
<td>4 to 10 s (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing leaf time</td>
<td>4 to 10 s (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial opening adjustment</td>
<td>Standard (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause time</td>
<td>0 to 30s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night pause time</td>
<td>0 to 90s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encoder</td>
<td>As standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Sensor monitoring</td>
<td>As standard (may be excluded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low energy movement</td>
<td>As standard (may be excluded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating ambient temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to +55°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP 23 (for internal use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance with regulations</td>
<td>EN16005; EN61000-6-2; EN61000-6-3 ; EN13849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ACTIVATION ARMS

- **Sliding arm**
- **Articulated arm**
- **Operator shaft extension**

## FUNCTION KEYPADS

- **KP EVO Function Keypad**
- **LK EVO Function Selector**
A950 ACCESSORIES

Cover in natural aluminium (length 3 m)

Pair of side panels with aluminium cover

MINISWITCH GLS photocell

T20 E Recessed installation

European cylinder lock (T20 - T21 - XK21) with customised key from 1 to 36

XMS-VB wall mounting support (only for XMS)

Aluminium elbow button (dim. 95 x 250 mm)

Cover in anodised aluminium (length 3 m)

XBFRM1 one-directional microwave radar

Pair of recessed front panels for MINISWITCH GLS in black plastic

T20 I Recessed installation

XMS touch button

Plastic elbow button (dim. 95 x 250 mm)

XSH multi-sensor board (to connect up to 4 XPB)
A951 ACCESSORIES

XBFRM1 one-directional microwave radar

Pair of side panels with aluminium cover

T20 I Recessed installation

XMS touch button

Plastic elbow button (dim. 95mm x 250 mm)

Backup battery

MINISWITCH GLS photocell

T20 E Recessed installation

European cylinder lock (T20 - T21 - XK21) with customised key from 1 to 36

XMS-VB wall mounting support (only for XMS)

Aluminium elbow button (dim. 95mm x 250 mm)

Communications board
Customisable and can be assembled to meet the architectural and technical requirements of the customer. Designed to operate optimally in any condition and in any environment, meeting the most stringent safety requirements.
Thin and elegant
Thanks to its compact dimensions, the A1000 system can be adapted to suit virtually any type of architectural environment, even in limited space conditions. All the most innovative technical features in just a few centimetres. For the utmost versatility of use, the A1000 Series can be adapted to sliding doors with single leaves with a maximum weight of 110 kg or with double leaves with a maximum weight of 70 kg per leaf.

Excellent logic in real time
A microprocessor verifies in real-time all door activities and guarantees intelligent control. The operation logic can be selected by means of a functions keypad.

Absolute safety
The A1000 Series automatically programs opening and closing force and speed according to the friction and the door weight in conformity with the relevant international safety standards. An A1000 system also guarantees considerable energy savings with regards to airconditioning and the total removal of architectural barriers.

Reliable and always sliding
Designed to operate at best on each occasion and in every environment, the A1000 system is automatically reliable, without limits on the frequency of use. In the event of a power cut, backup batteries (optional) with charge control guarantee 100% operation for up to thirty minutes.

In the event of an obstacle being detected, the door reopens immediately. On the next closing, it verifies at slow speed whether the obstacle is still present.

- The A1000 is only 150mm deep and 100mm high, adapting to suit virtually any type of architectural environment, even in limited space conditions
- Designed with a greener future in mind, the system uses just 100 watts of absorbed power but has the ability to cope with continuous use
- In the event of a power failure, backup batteries guarantee 100% operation for 20 minutes
- A microprocessor verifies in real-time all door activities and guarantees intelligent control. The operation logic can be selected by means of a functions keypad
- In the event of an obstacle being detected, the door reopens immediately. On the next closing, it verifies at slow speed whether the obstacle is still present
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>A1000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric power supply</td>
<td>115/230V AC - 50 (60)Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of use</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive unit</td>
<td>24V DC motor and encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head profile length</td>
<td>VP x 2 + 100mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load free opening adjustment</td>
<td>5 to 70cm/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load free closing adjustment</td>
<td>5 to 70cm/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial opening adjustment</td>
<td>10% to 90% of total opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause time adjustment</td>
<td>0 to 30s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night pause time adjustment</td>
<td>0 to 240s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-crushing device</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocells fail-safe</td>
<td>Standard (can be excluded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP 23 (for indoor use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental temperature</td>
<td>0 to 30s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## COMPONENTS FOR DOOR AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

- **A1000 Compact supporting profile** (4 pcs. pack)
- **Seal for routing of cables on the supporting profile** (150 m pack)
- **Leaf connection profile (3m bar)** (4 pcs. pack)
- **A100 Compact 1st leaf basic kit** (4 pcs. pack)
- **Toothed belt** (50 m pack)
- **Leaf connection profile (3m bar)** (4 pcs. pack)
COMPONENTS FOR COVERS

Programming display (optional) and a pair of side panels

Accessories securing the cover

ACCESSORIES FOR DOOR AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

XB LOCK Bi-stable motor lock A100 with knob

Release cable and sheath (only for external installation)

XFA button photocell (Only for A100 and A1400)

Emergency battery with charge control board

ACCESSORIES FOR AIR SEALING

Lower guide profile brush

Natural or anodised aluminium closing profile
ACCESSORIES FOR FRAMED LEAF

Lower guide profile

Pair of lower sliding blocks with bracket

ACCESSORIES FOR CRYSTAL LEAVES

Side profile

Fixing plate

Pair of lower sliding blocks

FUNCTION KEYPADS/SELECTORS

SD KEEPER function

SD KEEPER programming display

SD KEEPER programming display

FUNCTION KEYPADS/SELECTORS

SD KEEPER function

SDK Light selector

Function selector via Radio SDK Wireless
MAIN FEATURES

Thin and elegant
The A1400 Air features an ethernet interface for setting the operating parameters of the automated system and viewing the fault diagnostics with a PC connected to the network.

The A1400 Air automated system is customisable and modular to meet the architectural and technical needs of the customer. Thanks to the two different covers, the exclusive leaf-fitting systems and the different leaf profiles that can be used, it is possible to create the best technical and architectural solution.

Designed to operate at best in any condition and in any environment, it is the optimum solution for those technicians who wish to save assembly time, by rationalising the inventories for the end-user who will have full access to a product that is personalised, ecological, reliable, safe, technologically-advanced and, above all, that will pay for itself over time.

- The A1400 is only 150mm deep and 100mm high, adapting to suit virtually any type of architectural environment, even in limited space conditions
- The first automated system for sliding doors designed to meet the needs of the market as well as protect our environment
- Thanks to the system’s innovative “Energy Saving” device, it identifies the direction of transit and perfectly optimises opening/closing times to avoid unnecessary air dispersion, even in the event of sideways transit
- This device allows energy saving and optimises sudden temperature changes in the room and in the vicinity of doors. All in absolute safety
- Features an ethernet interface for setting the operating parameters of the automated system and viewing the fault diagnostics with a PC connected to the network
- The automated system is customisable and modular to meet the architectural and technical needs of the customer
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>A1000 Air</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electric power supply</td>
<td>115/230V AC - 50 /60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>100W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency of use</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive unit</td>
<td>24V DC with encoder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head profile length</td>
<td>VP x 2 + 100mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening speed (adjustable)</td>
<td>5 to 80cm/sec. / 10 to 160cm/sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing speed (adjustable)</td>
<td>5 to 70cm/sec. / 10 to 140cm/sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partial opening adjustment</td>
<td>10% to 90% of total opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause Time adjustment</td>
<td>0 to 30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night pause Time adjustment</td>
<td>0 to 240 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-crushing device</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocells fail safe</td>
<td>Standard (can be excluded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection class</td>
<td>IP 23 (for indoor use only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to + 55°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COMPONENTS FOR DOOR AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

- A1400 AIR-T supporting profile
- Natural aluminium telescopic profile
- 1st leaf basic kit A1400 AIR T
- Leaf connection profile
- A1400 AIR-T left leaf carriage unit
- Steel cable Ø 3 mm A1400 AIR-T
- Toothed belt 12 mm
- Seal for routing of cables on the supporting profile
- 2nd leaf kit A1400 AIR-T
COMPONENTS FOR SELF-SUPPORTING PROFILES

- Anodised aluminium self-supporting profile
- Accessories securing the self-supporting profile

ACCESSORIES FOR DOOR AUTOMATION SYSTEMS

- XB LOCK Bi-stable motor lock A100 with knob
- Motor block and leaf position supervision
- Emergency battery with charge control board
- IT XM LOCK Monostable motor lock A1400
- Release cable and sheath (only for external installation)
- XFA Button Photocell (only for A100 Compact and A1400 AIR)

ACCESSORIES FOR AIR SEALING

- Lower guide profile brush
- Natural or Anodised aluminium closing profile
ACCESSORIES FOR FRAMED LEAF

- Lower guide profile
- Pair of lower sliding blocks with bracket

ACCESSORIES FOR CRYSTAL LEAVES

- Side profile
- Fixing plate
- Pair of lower sliding blocks
- Lower guide profile brush
- Rubber sea
- Terminal side pane

FUNCTION KEYPADS/SELECTORS

- SDK EVO function keypad (optional)
- LK EVO Function Selector
We offer a complete range of full-height, high-security patented turnstiles designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. We are able to customise to any specific requirement. We also offer waist-height monoleg turnstiles designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. They are ideal for controlling movement in a low-security environment.
High Security Turnstiles are designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. They are ideal for controlling movement in a medium- to high-security environment.

**Application:**
- Recreational areas
- Secured residential compounds
- Corporate reception foyers
- Medium – High security industrial areas
- Mining
- Schools and universities

**MAIN FEATURES**
- Improved reliability thanks to proximity sensors
- Built-in Fail Safe/Fail Secure changeover options
- Rotary solenoids offer 100% duty cycle with a mean life of 50 million cycles
- Improved reliability and longevity using stainless steel and engineering plastics
- Easy installation of mechanism
- Minimal wiring required
- Anti-tamper design
- Maintenance-free
- Rotor automatically returns to locked position
- Strong and durable construction with heavy-duty inner tube (2.1mm) and rotary plate (4.5mm)
- Reassuring 2 year warranty on controller and 10 year warranty on mechanical parts

**Electrical Features**
- 24V DC system
- N/O output to connect to third party device for fault reporting
- Customisable rotation timer - preventing from passing through turnstile per single rotation
- Authorised anti-passback up to three transactions in one direction
- Unique PWM technology ensuring lowest power consumption (10W ±5%) @ 220V AC 50Hz in Fail Secure Mode

**Structure**
- Effortless installation with floor installation template
- Modern design
- Overhead space can be closed off thanks to side access to mechanism (as per image below)
- Collapsible rotor for easy handling and moving through restricted space
- Easy access to mechanism through side entry
- Clever design ensures that mounting bolts do not pose tripping hazard
- IP54-rated protection provided for electronics and mechanism
- Flat pack design saving on freight costs
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input power rating</td>
<td>Single Phase 230 VAC, 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedicated logic voltage</td>
<td>24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (fail safe, factory supply)</td>
<td>30 W (±5%) @ 220V AC 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (fail secure, optional)</td>
<td>10 W (±5%) @ 220V AC 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>See ‘Unit dimensions’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power rating</td>
<td>Single Phase 230 VAC, 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic voltage</td>
<td>24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0 to 55°C (-25 - 55°C – optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP rating</td>
<td>1P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>310kg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3-ARM TURNSTLE

#### SINGLE

![Single 3-Arm Turnstile Diagram](image)

#### DOUBLE

![Double 3-Arm Turnstile Diagram](image)

#### DOUBLE ADVERTISEMENT

![Double Advertisement 3-Arm Turnstile](image)
4-ARM TURNSTILE
SINGLE

MAN TRAP TURNSTILE: HIGH-SECURITY

MAN TRAP TURNSTILE: MEDIUM-SECURITY
Turnstiles have been around for decades, and with good reason. You see, not only are turnstiles remarkably robust and versatile, finding employment in a variety of settings and environments, but they are proven to dramatically increase security and even streamline operations.

Nowadays, these access gates are just about everywhere. You probably passed through one when entering the office this morning, and chances are that you were greeted by exactly such a system the last time you visited the gym. Remember when you took the kids to the amusement park over the school holidays, or when you attended that rock concert with your squad? We’re willing to bet that the proprietors used a turnstile to control pedestrian traffic rather than having someone stand at the entrance manually checking tickets.

Turnstiles are popular – and have endured as an access control system – precisely because they are effective and efficient. They help to ensure that only authorised individuals (for example employees or valid ticket holders) are able to enter a premises or venue, while keeping the chance-takers out. This, as you can imagine, helps businesses to protect their revenue as well as creating a physical barrier against crime.

Below, we’ve listed some reasons why you should choose CENTURION turnstiles for your next big commercial project.

Our turnstiles are equipped with an innovative mechanism designed to offer you the best long-term reliability and performance in the industry, with inductive sensors ensuring accuracy and precision of movement, a nylon mechanism for better absorption of rotor movement, and nylon and stainless steel construction for a longer lifespan.

What makes our turnstiles so TOUGH and RELIABLE? Well, they’re built that way, with heavy-duty tubing and secure internal welding, giving you peace of mind that your pedestrian access control is always taken care of.

Thanks to its convenient side entry hatch, the turnstile mechanism can be easily accessed for maintenance, and the top space can be closed off to prevent unauthorised individuals from climbing over.

CENTURION turnstiles are packed with all the best technological features, such as a versatile, multifunctional controller with third party fault reporting, authorised anti-passback and, best of all, the lowest power consumption in the industry thanks to unique PWM technology.

No power? No problem! Our turnstiles offer proven power failure protection thanks to a dependable 24V battery backup system.
WAIST-HEIGHT TURNSTILE

Single Leg Waist-Height: Single and double sided turnstiles designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. They are ideal for controlling movement in a low-security environment. They come in both 2-arm and 3-arm variations.

Double Leg Waist-Height: Single and double sided turnstiles designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. They are ideal for controlling movement in a low-security environment. They come in both 2-arm and 3-arm variations.

Application:
• Recreational areas
• Secured residential compounds
• Corporate reception foyers
• Medium - High security industrial areas
• Schools and universities

MAIN FEATURES

Both single and double Waist-height Turnstiles are designed for mid- to high-traffic volume areas. They are ideal for controlling movement in a low-security environment.

Mechanical Features
• Maintenance- and corrosion-free mechanism (manufactured from engineered plastic and stainless steel)
• Proximity switches for position detection
• Patented rotary solenoid locking / unlocking cam system
• Changeover from failsafe to fail secure without any additional parts and pre-sets on the mechanism
• No adjustable parts
• Lowest carbon footprint mechanism on the market
• Indexing on all models (home position centering)
• High-security manual key override
• Low weight for ease of handling (9Kg)

Electrical Features
• Ultra-high security 11-pin key override with various typologies of master key systems
• Anti-tamper alarm
• LED light indicator
• 24V Mechanism drive voltage
• CE certified
• Ex/p certified (dedicated models)
• Effortless changeover between fail safe (standard factory supply) and fail secure models
• 5 year mechanical warranty and 1 year electrical warranty
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input power rating</td>
<td>Single Phase 230V AC, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dedicated logic voltage</td>
<td>24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Consumption</strong> (fail safe, factory supply)</td>
<td>30W (±5%) @ 220V AC, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Consumption</strong> (fail secure, optional)</td>
<td>10W (±5%) @ 220V AC, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension</td>
<td>See Diagram below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power rating</td>
<td>Single Phase 230V AC, 50Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>0 to 55°C (-25 - 55°C – optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP rating</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DIMENSIONS

![Diagram of the physical access control system](image-url)
Centurion Systems now offers a comprehensive range of solar panels and supporting equipment to help you harness the power of the sun, enjoy a greener lifestyle, reduced electricity bills and complete power failure autonomy. There’s no better time to go solar!
CENTURION
SOLAR PANELS AND ACCESSORIES

Our range of solar panels are constructed from ultra-efficient polycrystalline and have been designed to provide a reliable and cost-effective alternative energy solution for applications where mains power is either not available, or not desirable. We also supply brackets, regulators, deep-cycle batteries and battery enclosures, meeting your every solar need.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- Minimal voltage drops, even in shade
- Great solar cell conversion efficiency
- White tempered glass, EVA resin, weatherproof film and anodised aluminum frame to provide efficient protection from the most severe environmental conditions
- Perfect for grid applications
- Durable with limited maintenance and repair
- Easy to install and set up with our custom-made mounting bracket, saving you time and money
- Complete power failure autonomy, off-the-grid
- Cost-effective and reliable source of power
- Helps decrease your consumption of electricity from the grid
- Environmentally friendly
**SOLAR PANELS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of module</th>
<th>40W</th>
<th>60W</th>
<th>80W</th>
<th>100W</th>
<th>150W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maximum power</td>
<td>40W</td>
<td>60W</td>
<td>80W</td>
<td>100W</td>
<td>150W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance</td>
<td>± 3%</td>
<td>± 3%</td>
<td>± 3%</td>
<td>± 3%</td>
<td>± 3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open-circuit voltage</td>
<td>22.2V</td>
<td>22.2V</td>
<td>22V</td>
<td>22V</td>
<td>22.5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short-circuit current</td>
<td>2.37A</td>
<td>3.56A</td>
<td>4.85A</td>
<td>6.06A</td>
<td>8.56A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum power voltage</td>
<td>18.2V</td>
<td>18.2V</td>
<td>18V</td>
<td>18V</td>
<td>18.5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum power current</td>
<td>2.2A</td>
<td>3.3A</td>
<td>4.44A</td>
<td>5.56A</td>
<td>8.11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module efficiency</td>
<td>12.84%</td>
<td>14.22%</td>
<td>13.05%</td>
<td>14.9%</td>
<td>15.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solar cell efficiency</td>
<td>17.3%</td>
<td>17.26%</td>
<td>17.2%</td>
<td>17.2%</td>
<td>17.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series fuse rating</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>15A</td>
<td>15A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal box</td>
<td>IP65</td>
<td>IP65</td>
<td>IP65</td>
<td>IP65</td>
<td>IP65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum system voltage</td>
<td>1000V DC</td>
<td>1000V DC</td>
<td>1000V DC</td>
<td>1000V DC</td>
<td>1000V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-40°C to 85°C</td>
<td>-40°C to 85°C</td>
<td>-40°C to 85°C</td>
<td>-40°C to 85°C</td>
<td>-40°C to 85°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>4kg</td>
<td>5.1kg</td>
<td>7.3kg</td>
<td>8kg</td>
<td>12kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 465mm x Width: 670mm x Height: 25mm</td>
<td>Length: 630mm x Width: 670mm x Height: 30mm</td>
<td>Length: 915mm x Width: 670mm x Height: 30mm</td>
<td>Length: 1005mm x Width: 670mm x Height: 30mm</td>
<td>Length: 1480mm x Width: 670mm x Height: 35mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Current-voltage and power-voltage characteristics - various irradiance levels**

**Typical performance characteristics**

- **Current Temperature Coefficient %/°C:** +0.06
- **Voltage Temperature Coefficient %/°C:** -0.34
- **Power Temperature Coefficient %/°C:** -0.47

Performance Warranty: 90% output, 12 years, 80% output, 25 years
SOLAR EQUIPMENT FOR ACCESS AUTOMATION GUIDE

**SOLAR REGULATOR 20A CHRG L/SHED PWM USB**
For monitoring the condition of your battery according to the power generated by your solar panels.

**UNIVERSAL SOLAR PANEL BRACKET ASSEMBLY**
Robust and versatile galvanised mild steel bracket suitable for mounting a variety of solar panels between 20W and 150W in size.

**BATTERY BOX**
Durable and secure for the safety and protection of your battery. 2 x CP5C2 batteries fits into the secure box. Comes with a theft-resistant cage.

**BATTERY BOX**
Durable and secure for the safety and protection of your battery. Suitable for a single CP5C2 battery.
DEEP-CYCLE BATTERY

CABLE SOLAR 4mm AND 6mm
Black and red with insulation and jacket materials. Extremely resistant to weathering, UV-radiation, abrasion, water and acids.

MALE PARALLEL BRANCH CONNECTOR – POSITIVE
Branch Connectors are used to connect two MC4 Connectors in parallel.

MALE SERIES MC4 CONNECTOR – POSITIVE
An easy-to-install connector system used to connect CENTURION solar panels. Consists of male and female connecting to the branch connectors.

FEMALE PARALLEL BRANCH CONNECTOR – NEGATIVE
Branch Connectors are used to connect two MC4 Connectors in parallel.

FEMALE SERIES MC4 CONNECTOR – NEGATIVE
An easy-to-install connector system used to connect CENTURION solar panels. Consists of male and female connecting to the branch connectors.
SERIES CONNECTION

The Series Connection is commonly used to increase the voltage range. If you require a 24V setup you would connect two 12V batteries together by connecting the positive and negative terminals of each battery together.

PARALLEL CONNECTION

The Parallel Connection is commonly used to increase the system capacity (watts) while still only supplying 12V. This is achieved by joining the positive and negative connections together as one.
GOOD MORNING SUNSHINE

Is there anything more spectacular than an African sunrise? That gorgeous blood-red sphere sits atop its throne of clouds, playfully throwing its amber rays and painting the landscape like an artist would a blank canvas. The very horizon seems ablaze as the grass of countless fields, the concrete spines of many skyscrapers, again feel the warm caress of another beautiful morning.

Of course, the sun is good for more than Instagram fodder or the backgrounds to motivational Facebook postcards, and in recent years has become an important source of renewable energy. Amid worries about the effects of global warming – which is caused by trapped greenhouse gasses, the result of excessive carbon emissions – and concerns regarding the country’s unstable power supply, people are turning their attention skyward, towards the world’s oldest power cell. The rising popularity of solar has also meant that the prices of equipment and installations have come down significantly since it first came onto the scene, while lower energy bills make up yet another reason to stick it to the energy companies and go off-grid.

You’ll be pleased to know that everything you need for a complete solar installation can be found at your nearest CENTURION branch, including:

**Solar Panels**
Solar panels are photovoltaic systems, which basically means that they convert light into electricity. We commonly refer to devices that convert one type of energy into another as “transducers”, if you want to get all science-y about it. Simply put, the panels absorb the light from the sun and pump out electricity at the other end, which is a pretty sweet deal, if you ask us.

Centurion Systems stocks high-quality, robust and efficient solar panels in the following sizes: 40W, 60W, 80W, 100W, 150W,

**Regulators**
Imagine the line at your local licensing office without marshals to control the flow of people into and out of the building: total chaos, right? That’s a bit what the electricity is like when it first comes out of the solar panel. Without anything to regulate it, the voltage can be too high, too low, or simply too erratic to be of any real use. Luckily, you can get some reliable (and great-looking) solar regulators from CENTURION!

**Brackets**
Mount your panels in style with our versatile galvanised mild steel solar mounting brackets. They’re easy to install and adjust, and they look good, too!

**Batteries**
Naturally, the whole raison d’être of solar systems is to power or charge something that would otherwise require mains power. Solar configurations are typically connected to batteries or some other power store, which are charged via the regulated voltage output. Solar power takes the place of mains voltage, replenishing the energy expended by the battery. The bigger the battery, the longer it will take to empty its “energy reservoir”, and the more efficient the system will be. Why not let CENTURION take care of your power store requirements? Get your 65Ah, 100Ah or 200Ah battery directly from us!
An intercom completes any access control system by providing a means for the user of screening visitors before granting access, thereby significantly increasing security.
POLOPHONE
AUDIO INTERCOM SYSTEM

The POLOphone is an incredibly versatile and reliable audio intercom for domestic and small commercial or industrial installations. Using only two wires, the award-winning POLOphone system is simple, quick and easy to install and is expandable up to five components with a maximum of two Entry Panels. This intercom system combines exquisite form and the ultimate in function, and makes for a formidable and cost-effective home security system.

MAIN FEATURES

• Each Entry Panel fitted with two Call Buttons allowing for separate or joint calling
• Single or dual Call Button Modes of Operation – greater versatility as the system grows
• Intercommunication between two groups of handsets for added convenience
• Each handset incorporates:
  • Gate release for each Entry Panel
  • Auxiliary control button
  • Intercommunication Call Button
  • Gate status LED
• 12V DC operation with optional battery backup – connect to a battery backup supply for critical power failure protection
• Built-in lightning protection – for greater reliability
• An optional POLOswitch may be fitted to maximise the security of the installation
SYSTEM EXPANDABILITY AND OPERATION

The **POLOphone** system can be expanded to include five components as follows:
- Up to two Entry Panels
- Each Entry Panel is fitted with two Call Buttons
- Two groups of handsets
- Up to three handsets per group
- Intercommunication between the two groups of handsets

In addition, the **POLOphone** supports two ways for calling handsets from the Entry Panel(s). In one mode, pressing either Call Button on the entry panel(s) will ring all the handsets in the system. In the second mode, each Call Button rings a separate handset group.

**MODE 1**

**MODE 2**

**SYSTEM EXPANDABILITY AND OPERATION**
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>POLOphone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage1</td>
<td>12V – 14V DC supplied at anyone of the components¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current draw</td>
<td>Quiescent – 150mA ±60mA for a One-to-One kit maximum – 200mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech volume</td>
<td>Adjustable at each Entry Panel and handset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring</td>
<td>Two common wires polarised for speech, call and lock release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ring tone</td>
<td>Electronic while button is depressed with separate tones when calling from each Entry Panel in a system or between groups of handsets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call confirmation at entry panel</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring distance</td>
<td>Refer to thickness chart below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gate/door release</td>
<td>Potential-free normally-open contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handset auxiliary contact</td>
<td>Requires separate wiring via two-wire bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to +50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0 – 90% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surge protection</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handset</td>
<td>Length: 70mm x Width: 47mm x Height: 211mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry panel</td>
<td>Length: 70mm x Width: 40mm x Height: 150mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. If the 12V DC gate motor supply dips when the motor starts up and the intercom is being used at the same time, the speech quality might be affected.

## WIRING DISTANCE AND THICKNESS

### PSU 14V DC
- Up to 100m, use 0.2mm² wire;
- Up to 150m, use 0.4mm² wire

### PSU 12V DC
- Up to 100m, use 0.4mm² wire;
- Up to 150m, use 0.8mm² wire
POLOPHONE ACCESSORIES

POLOPHONE HANDSET
Winner of the DISA Style Award. The design of the POLOphone handset is state-of-the-art. It showcases a happy union of exquisite form and the ultimate in function, making a formidable and cost-effective home security system.

POLOPHONE ENTRY PANEL
The easy-to-install Entry Panel is used to ring through to and communicate with all handsets on the two-wire bus line.

ANTI-KNOCK SHIELD
Provides greater protection for the Entry Panel against damage. It is fabricated from 304 grade stainless steel with a brushed finish.

POLOPHONE POWER SUPPLY
POLOphone power supply (two-pin mains adaptor) including an adaptor for three-pin socket.

GOOSENECK
Steel pole for mounting intercom gate station or access control.

INTERCOM CABLE
A polarised 8-core two wire indoor communication cable.

POLOS开关
The POLOswitch functions either to make up an external ring extender for a particular group of handsets or acts as a secure gate trigger for a particular Entry Panel.
G-SPEAK ULTRA
ADVANCED GSM-BASED INTERCOM SYSTEM

Answer your intercom from anywhere in the world for maximum security and convenience.

The **G-SPEAK ULTRA** promotes the ultimate in convenience and peace of mind by combining wireless GSM technology with CENTURION’s futuristic and stylish ULTRA interface. Infused with the DNA of innovation, the **G-SPEAK ULTRA** allows wireless communication between the user and the intercom gate station, effectively turning the user’s phone into the intercom handset.

**MAIN FEATURES**

- Answer your intercom - and open your gate - from anywhere
- Two call buttons - learn up to two numbers per call button
- Call buttons can be individually time-barred
- Easy programming via G-WEB PLUS
- LCD screen for easy access to diagnostics
- No messy and expensive wiring
- Intelligent monitoring of CENTURION gate motors’ status outputs (for example gate opening, gate left open, etc.)
- Time-barring: Supported on Access Numbers, Inputs and Outputs

**USER EXAMPLES**

**Simple, effortless dialling to dedicated numbers - easy to use and prevents abuse. Ideal for:**

- Small children to reach their parents
- Elderly persons to reach their children and care-givers
- Warehouse receiving areas
- B & Bs and guesthouses

**Devices that can be monitored via the inputs**

**House alarm: activated:**

- Electric fence: alarm triggered
- Geyser status: On/Off
- Mains power: On/Off
- Fridge aboard your boat: On/Off
- Borehole pump status: Running/Off
- Water reservoir: Full/Empty

**Devices that can be controlled via the outputs on Automated entrance gates**

- Entrance gate status: Open/Pedestrian
- Vehicle monitoring: Ignition or alarm activated, or off or your reservoir is full or empty

**Devices that can be monitored via the inputs**

- Geyser status: On/Off
- Appliances
- Air conditioners
- Borehole pumps
- Lighting systems
- Irrigation and water features
- Alarm systems
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>G-SPEAK ULTRA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage range</td>
<td>11-24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum current draw</td>
<td>300mA @ 12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/output current rating</td>
<td>50mA (Open Collector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input sense voltage range</td>
<td>0-2.4V DC (0-1.6V Low-input State, 5V-2.4V High-input State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIM card</td>
<td>Micro-format, Activated Vodacom SIM Card Supplied 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of configurable input/output channels</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call buttons on calling module</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call confirmation at calling module</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech volume</td>
<td>Adjustable at Calling Module using Call Buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calling Module illumination</td>
<td>Call Buttons and labels with back-lit white LEDs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory capacity**

- 5000 Event logs
- 20 Access Profiles
- 1 Custom Welcoming SMS Message for New Access Numbers
- 20 Custom Output Activation SMS Messages (From User to Device)
- 30 Custom Input Notification SMS/Email Messages (From Device to User)
- 100 Visitor Time-barring Windows (Windows are the periods between two dates)
- 30 Generic Time-barring Windows (Windows are weekly recurring)
- 10 Output Activation Schedules (Schedules are weekly recurring)
- 3 Daylight Saving Periods
- 4 Input to Output Mapping Configurations

**GSM**

Quad-band: GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900
GPRS Class 12

---

1. May not be used in devices other than G-SPEAK ULTRA.
2. Remains the property of Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd.
MKII (LITE)
MULTI-USER INTERCOM SYSTEM

A multi-unit intercom system that allows convenient screening of visitors at the entrance to large residential or business properties before allowing access. The system can be managed and programmed via a secure website. Since the system operates via GSM technology, there is no need for additional wiring other than the mains supply, making for a quick and easy installation. The MKII system also features greater security against SIM card theft by using new embedded SIM technology, thereby obviating the need for a removable SIM card.

MAIN FEATURES

- Quick and easy installation, no wiring other than mains supply – operates via 2G GSM network
- Greater security against SIM card theft using new embedded SIM technology - SIM card not required
- Mobile or fixed-line telephone doubles as an intercom handset and can activate the entrance gate and two other access devices
- Visitor may select from three contact numbers to call for access
- Allows for visitor departure control (Free-exit facility)
- Convenient web-based interface for system updating and reporting
- Programming can be done online or manually at the unit
- Online resident database administration
- Battery backup and built-in lightning protection for excellent reliability
- Robust and durable Entry Panel
- CENTURION code-hopping remote control integration and management
- Time-based access control allows for limited access to certain types of visitors, for e.g. contractors
- PIN-code entry (two pre-programmed codes per unit)
- Bulk SMS and email to complex residents
- Individual resident reporting for phone bills and gate openings
- Both successful and attempted-only gate openings are reported
- Unlimited, controlled access for residents
- Ability to communicate with security personnel at the gate
- Backlit LCD display (double-line) for easy-to-read, detailed messages
- Weatherproof enclosure suitable for outdoor or indoor environments
- Quick and reliable synchronisation and firmware updating

MKII (LITE) is a multi-unit intercom system that allows convenient screening of visitors at the entrance to large residential or business properties before allowing access. The system can be managed and programmed via a secure website. Since the system operates via GSM technology, there is no need for additional wiring other than the mains supply, making for a quick and easy installation. The MKII system also features greater security against SIM card theft by using new embedded SIM technology, thereby obviating the need for a removable SIM card.
Do you want the ultimate in security and convenience? With CENTURION’s G-SPEAK ULTRA wireless intercom system, you can answer your intercom – and control your gate - from anywhere!

This system is a fantastic deterrent to would-be burglars, and comes with loads of neat features guaranteed to make your life easier. So take the call and say “hello” to peace of mind.

**Main features:**
- Answer your phone from anywhere for maximum security and convenience
- Say goodbye to messy, expensive wiring
- Control your gate and other appliances from your phone
- Two numbers per call button
GSM modules are the wave of the future when it comes to high-security – yet cost-effective – monitoring and control. GSM modules from Centurion Systems allow you to monitor and control electrical devices using your mobile phone giving you the freedom and peace of mind to take home security with you wherever you go.
G-ULTRA GSM-BASED MONITORING AND CONTROL DEVICES

With the G-ULTRA, your entire world fits into the palm of your hand, giving you complete control at your fingertips. This is the evolution of GSM technology, designed to offer you the ultimate flexible, mobile-based access control and monitoring solution.


MAIN FEATURES

- Control your home from your phone! Activate up to six different devices, for example gate motors, alarms, electric fences, lights and sprinkler systems
- Can be configured to monitor up to four separate electrical devices, such as your home alarm or even a water reservoir. It could send you an SMS, give you a missed call or even send you a push notification, letting you know if your alarm is on or off or your reservoir is full or empty
- Password-protected with password changing as often as necessary so your security is never compromised
- Built-in Weekly and Visitor Access Modes to control access right down to the minute!
- Set arrival and departure dates and times; guests will only be able to activate the device’s outputs between these limits, giving you maximum security and affording your guests maximum convenience
- Easy programming via web or app
- LCD screen for easy access to diagnostics
- No messy and expensive wiring
- Intelligent monitoring of CENTURION gate motors’ status outputs (for example gate opening, gate left open, etc.)
- Time-barring: Supported on Access Numbers, Inputs and Outputs
- Unlock the power of the ULTRA range with the G-REMOTE mobile app

Customisable for:

- B & Bs and guesthouses – with flexible scheduling, time-barring and automatic activations
- Complexes – 1500 user memory
- Existing gate motors – open, close and intelligently monitor your gate status, all via your phone!
- Access automation – control a plethora of access control devices including gate motors, traffic barriers and garage door operators
- Miscellaneous security applications – be notified via SMS, missed call, email or push notification of alarm activations, electric fence triggers and mains power failures
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>G-ULTRA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage range</td>
<td>11-24VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum current draw</td>
<td>300mA @ 12VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input / output current rating</td>
<td>50mA (Open Collector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay contact current rating</td>
<td>1A, 30V AC/DC (Resistive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input sense voltage range</td>
<td>0-24VDC (0-1.6V Low Input State, 5V-24V High Input State)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIM card</td>
<td>Micro Format, Activated Vodacom® SIM Card supplied. NOTE: The supplied SIM card may only be used with this specific G-ULTRA device. The SIM Card will be deactivated and blacklisted upon insertion into any other GSM device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of configurable input/output channels</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of relays</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory Capacity

- 1500 Access numbers
- 5000 Event logs
- 20 Access profiles
- 1 Custom welcoming SMS message for new access numbers
- 20 Custom output activation SMS messages (from user to device)
- 30 Custom input notification SMS/email messages (from device to user)
- 100 Visitor Time-barring Windows (Windows are the periods between two dates)
- 30 Generic time-barring windows (windows are weekly recurring)
- 10 Output activation schedules (schedules are weekly recurring)
- 3 Daylight saving periods
- 4 Input to output mapping configurations

EXAMPLES OF DEVICES THAT CAN BE MONITORED VIA G-ULTRA INPUTS:

- House alarm: Activated
- Electric fence: Alarm triggered
- Geyser status: On/Off
- Mains power: On/Off
- Fridge aboard your boat: On/Off
- Borehole pump status: Running/Off
- Water reservoir: Full/Empty
- Entrance gate status: Open/Pedestrian
- Vehicle monitoring: Ignition or alarm activated or deactivated, or off or your reservoir is full or empty

EXAMPLES OF DEVICES THAT CAN BE SWITCHED ON, OFF OR ACTIVATED VIA G-ULTRA OUTPUTS:

- Automated entrance gates and garage doors
- Geysers
- Borehole pumps
- Alarm systems
- Lights
- Airconditioners
- Refrigerators
- Pool pumps
G-SPEAK ULTRA
ADVANCED GSM-BASED INTERCOM SYSTEM

Answer your intercom from anywhere in the world for maximum security and convenience.

The G-SPEAK ULTRA promotes the ultimate in convenience and peace of mind by combining wireless GSM technology with CENTURION’s futuristic and stylish ULTRA interface. Infused with the DNA of innovation, the G-SPEAK ULTRA allows wireless communication between the user and the intercom gate station, effectively turning the user’s phone into the intercom handset.

MAIN FEATURES

- Answer your intercom - and open your gate - from anywhere
- Two call buttons - learn up to two numbers per call button
- Call buttons can be individually time-barred
- Easy programming via G-WEB PLUS
- LCD screen for easy access to diagnostics
- No messy and expensive wiring
- Intelligent monitoring of CENTURION gate motors’ status outputs (for example gate opening, gate left open, etc.)
- Time-barring: Supported on Access Numbers, Inputs and Outputs

USER EXAMPLES

Simple, effortless dialling to dedicated numbers - easy to use and prevents abuse. Ideal for:

- Small children to reach their parents
- Elderly persons to reach their children and care-givers
- Warehouse receiving areas
- B & Bs and guesthouses

Devices that can be monitored via the inputs

House alarm: activated:

- Electric fence: alarm triggered
- Geyser status: On/Off
- Mains power: On/Off
- Fridge aboard your boat: On/Off
- Borehole pump status: Running/Off
- Water reservoir: Full/Empty
- Entrance gate status: Open/Pedestrian
- Vehicle monitoring: Ignition or alarm activated, or off or your reservoir is full or empty

Devices that can be controlled via the outputs on Automated entrance gates

- Geysers
- Appliances
- Borehole pumps
- Disable vehicle ignition systems
- Lighting systems
- Irrigation and water features
- Alarm systems
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>G-SPEAK ULTRA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage range</td>
<td>11-24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum current draw</td>
<td>300mA @ 12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/output current rating</td>
<td>50mA (Open collector)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input sense voltage range</td>
<td>0-24V DC (0-1.6V Low-input state, 5V-24V High-input state)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIM Card</td>
<td>Micro-format, activated Vodacom SIM card supplied 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of configurable input/output channels</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call buttons on calling module</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call confirmation at calling module</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech volume</td>
<td>Adjustable at calling module using call buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calling module illumination</td>
<td>Call Buttons and labels with back-lit white LEDs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory Capacity

- 5000 Event logs
- 20 Access profiles
- 1 Custom welcoming SMS message for new access numbers
- 20 Custom output activation SMS messages (from user to device)
- 30 Custom input notification SMS/email messages (from device to user)
- 100 Visitor time-barring windows (windows are the periods between two dates)
- 30 Generic time-barring windows (windows are weekly recurring)
- 10 Output activation schedules (schedules are weekly recurring)
- 3 Daylight saving periods
- 4 Input to output mapping configurations

### GSM

- Quad-band: GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900
- GPRS Class 12

---

1. May not be used in devices other than G-SPEAK ULTRA.
2. Remains the property of Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd.
UNLEASH THE POWER OF THE ULTRA RANGE WITH THE G-REMOTE APP AND G-WEB APP

MAIN FEATURES

G-REMOTE APP
Experience complete convenience and control with the G-REMOTE mobile application, an intuitive command centre to monitor and activate your CENTURION GSM devices using only your smartphone.

- Unbelievably cost-effective monitoring and control solution – costs less than 1c per activation or notification
- Activate device outputs with a single tap
- Choose from a range of custom icons to represent the functionality associated with each button
- Personalise your G-REMOTE experience by customising button colours and assigning unique tones for each device linked to a profile
- G-REMOTE comes with built-in text-to-speech functionality
- Device monitoring via push notifications with the ability to block notifications for each individual phone
- The G-REMOTE app boasts a dedicated screen displaying critical system information such as airtime balances and device signal strength
- Visible IOs can be configured for each Access Profile
- Each G-REMOTE instance can have access to multiple devices
- Easy setup via G-WEB PLUS online interface

G-WEB APP
Whether you’re attending to call-outs, quoting clients or doing installations, you have the kind of job that means you’re always on the road and always on the move. With our new G-WEB ULTRA mobile app, you can set up, manage and configure your clients’ ULTRA GSM devices from anywhere using your phone.

- Setup, manage and configure your client’s ULTRA devices from anywhere
- Pre-loaded with wiring diagrams for a variety of different applications
- A detailed configuration audit log makes it easy to track changes made to the system
- Add and delete users and devices, edit device settings, view transaction logs and much more
A complete solution for wireless control

- Monitor and control multiple appliances – via your phone – with a single, centralised G-ULTRA
- Use WiZo-Link modules to create a powerful, robust and expandable wireless network of connected devices
- Unleash the power of G-ULTRA with the G-REMOTE mobile application
- Manage and configure ULTRA GSM devices onsite with G-NET ULTRA for iOS and Android

How it works

**Step 1:** Install one G-ULTRA in a central location. This will be your “base of operations”.

**Step 2:** Install WiZo-Link devices at every appliance that your client would like to monitor and/or control, for example a pool pump, light, geyser or gate motor. The Master WiZo will be hard-wired to the G-ULTRA, and will communicate wirelessly with the other nodes via a mesh network topology.

**Step 3:** Download the G-NET ULTRA app and configure the entire system right there and then using an intelligent and intuitive mobile interface.

**Step 4:** Ask your client to download and install the G-REMOTE app and use their smartphone to monitor and activate linked devices from anywhere.
NEW G-ULTRA FEATURES YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

The highly-anticipated successor to CENTURION’s beloved G-SWITCH-22 GSM solution made its public debut at the company’s inaugural Access Automation Expo in September 2017.

Labelled the “ultimate new GSM solution”, the appropriately-named G-ULTRA is putting a fresh new spin on mobile-based access control with a plethora of new features guaranteed to delight installers and end-users alike. According to CENTURION spokesperson Charl Mijnhardt, the G-ULTRA is far from a mere continuation of the G-SWITCH-22’s legacy. “It’s a complete reimagining,” explains Mijnhardt. “We’ve added the useful diagnostic screen, of course, but that’s the least of what makes the G-ULTRA such a phenomenal product!”

Here’s a breakdown of the latest features to be added to CENTURION’s GSM stable:

Sleek new design
Starting with the cosmetic, the G-ULTRA’s remarkable intelligence is being packaged in a stylish-looking enclosure befitting such an advanced product.

Says Mijnhardt: “We are visual beings, us humans, and how something is presented, what it looks like, plays a huge role in our perception of it. We wanted to design a solution that screams intelligent, futuristic, advanced”.

Internal GSM antenna
An internal GSM antenna ensures healthier, more reliable network signal strength without the frustration of trying to find the optimal location to mount the unit. If you need to fit the G-ULTRA in a metal enclosure, simply attach an external antenna to the onboard connector.

Easy access to diagnostics
This smart device provides intelligent feedback via a graphic user interface displaying status, system information and diagnostic messages for the complete ULTRA experience.

Intelligent monitoring of gate status
With the G-ULTRA, your peace of mind is not dependent on physical proximity, and the rules of physics can be bent so that it’s almost like you’re in two places at once. With seamless integration with CENTURION gate motors, your G-ULTRA will let you know when your gate has been left open, or is in any other state specified by you through intelligent monitoring of the gate motor’s status output.

Adjustable Filter settings mean that you can specify under which conditions you are notified about a particular gate status, for example, if the gate has remained open for longer than 20 seconds.

Access number profiles
The access number configuration profiles eliminates the hassle of configuring inputs and outputs and permissions every time that a new number is added.

Typical uses and applications
The G-ULTRA can be used in a wide variety of security and access automation applications and is fully customisable for:

- B & Bs and guesthouses – with flexible scheduling, time-barring and automatic activations
- Complexes – 1500 user memory
- Existing gate motors – open, close and intelligently monitor your gate status, all via your phone!
- Access automation – access control devices including gate motors, traffic barriers and garage door operators
- Miscellaneous security applications – be notified via SMS, missed call or email of alarm activations, electric fence triggers and mains power failures

The G-ULTRA is out now. Get yours from your nearest Centurion Systems branch or security distributor.

G-WEB PLUS
ONLINE INTERFACE FOR SETTING UP AND ADMINISTERING GSM DEVICES

Use the power of the Internet to administer your CENTURION GSM device from anywhere. Whether you want to add or delete users, edit device settings, view transaction logs, load airtime or even bootload your GSM product with the latest firmware, G-WEB PLUS gives you the freedom to do so without having to leave your home or office.

Compatible with G-ULTRA and G-SPEAK ULTRA.

MAIN FEATURES

- Easy user interface to set up and administer CENTURION GSM devices
- Password-protected security
- Manage all your CENTURION GSM devices - including the G-SPEAK intercom system - from a single user profile page
- Easy upload of multiple users’ phone numbers – ideal for large residential complexes
- Quick and easy to add, edit or delete single or multiple user phone numbers
- View and export transaction logs to monitor usage
- Synchronises all settings and logs seamlessly, including detailed reports of all changes made via website
- Purchase synchronisation credits online via secure payment gateway or with Internet banking
- Configure advanced features such as Any Number Mode, time-based access control and rising and falling edge input triggering, from the comfort of your home or office
- Support for multiple languages
- Thanks to the G-ULTRA’s over-the-air bootloading facility, you can update the device’s firmware from any PC or laptop with Internet access, giving you time for life’s more important things!
- Keep track of access numbers and their settings as well as names and unit numbers
- Easily upload and export access numbers using Excel
- Remotely monitor airtime, voltage and signal strength for all your devices
- Effortlessly transfer between accounts
Remote control access is where security and convenience meet. Centurion Systems has a range to comply with your site’s unique security requirements, whether basic or advanced.
**MAIN FEATURES**

- **Security CENTURION style:** While pressing a button on a lesser transmitter might exploit your home security system’s vulnerabilities, pressing a CENTURION NOVA’s button is like putting an extra wall between you and would-be intruders. That’s how secure it is.

- **Visible Battery-low indication:** With CENTURION transmitters, you’ll never be caught off-guard. Thanks to an integral LED on the face of the transmitter, you’ll be notified when it’s time to change its battery, and the remote’s clever, user-friendly design makes battery replacement quick and easy. To replace the battery, simply rotate the inner casing, remove from the outer clip, and use a coin to prise apart the inner casing to expose the battery. That’s the kind of convenience that wins awards!

- **Functionality at your fingertips:** Whether you want to activate a single function, like opening your gate, or control your home’s entire automation system, there’s a CENTURION transmitter for you. CENTURION transmitters are available with one to four buttons and can even be increased to six buttons with certain CENTURION receivers – available with one, two or four channels.

- **Excellent immunity:** CENTURION receivers boast excellent immunity to external interference, as well as high sensitivity, which means that you get optimum range and can open your gate from a long way away. That translates into better security!

- **Durable construction:** Designed for outdoor use and built strong to withstand the very worst of Mother Nature’s onslaughts, both the receivers and transmitters boast weatherproof and dust-proof enclosures, and their stylish, durable silicone buttons are designed to last for thousands of presses!

- **Ruler of airwaves:** CENTURION receivers won’t leave you begging outside your gate like a scolded puppy. With stable narrow-band technology for improved reliability, one press of the transmitter button is all it takes. When a CENTURION transmitter speaks, the gate listens! No questions asked!

---

**NOVA**

**CODE-HOPPING TRANSMITTERS**

Your transmitter is more than a collection of electronics and buttons. It is a digital key into your home, your world, your life – and with CENTURION’s award-winning NOVA range of transmitters and receivers, that key is completely unique.

NOVA transmitters offer code-hopping technology, meaning that each code that is transmitted is totally and randomly different to the last code transmitted. This prevents unwanted copying or cloning of the remote itself, and helps keep your home and belongings safe.

Now compatible with the ultra-secure, super-advanced HELIX range of receivers! True peace of mind is at your fingertips.
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>NOVA Transmitters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating frequency</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency stability</td>
<td>0.037 ppm/C2/10 ppm/year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power source</td>
<td>GP23 12V Alkaline battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating voltage</td>
<td>12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum operating voltage</td>
<td>5V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating current</td>
<td>7mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>-15°C to 50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaged weight (including battery)</td>
<td>38g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 37mm x Width: 28mm x Height: 61mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The body of the remote can be rotated in its clip so that the buttons are best positioned to suit the way in which the remote is held.

Whether operated hanging from the keys in the vehicle ignition or with a bunch of keys in the hand or simply by itself, the CENTURION remote is comfortable to use.
NOVA HELIX
SINGLE- AND MULTICHANNEL RECEIVERS

The CENTURION NOVA HELIX system incorporates code-hopping technology to offer the ultimate security in remote control. A unique, randomly-changing code is transmitted with each operation, making it virtually impossible to duplicate the system. The receiver uses self-learning technology, for quick and easy setup.

Single-channel receivers: Ultra-secure code-hopping technology to ensure that criminals can’t learn their own remotes into your system. NOVA HELIX single-channel receivers are ideal for activating a single function such as opening a gate or triggering a garage door operator.

Multichannel receivers: Up to four different activations with Centurion Systems’ NOVA HELIX multichannel receivers. Open a gate for vehicles, for pedestrians, switch on a Pillar Light and activate Holiday Lockout Mode - all using a single receiver.

MAIN FEATURES

• Features secure code-hopping technology
• Receivers are self-learning, with either one, two or four channels
• Receivers incorporate stable narrow-band technology
• Highly robust dust-proof and weatherproof enclosures
• Excellent immunity to external interference for outstanding reliability
• High sensitivity delivers improved range
• Choose between ultra-secure Master learning and super easy Link Learning
• Learn Links can be disabled for added security
• Supports SmartSwitch II interfacing capabilities
• Convenient Autolearn feature
• Adjustable pulse time

• Simple and secure: Learning new remote buttons is an absolute cinch with the intuitive Link Learning Mode: it’s easy enough for Mom, Dad, Gramps and the kids to master! And speaking of “master”, switch to Master Learning Mode for an even more secure system that ensures that unauthorised individuals wanting to learn in their own remotes will have a very, very hard time. PLUS: all NOVA HELIX receivers support the ability to disable the function jumpers for even more security

• Timed Autolearn: The kids leave early for school, teenagers stay out late – it can be difficult to get all the remotes together in one place for programming. Unless you have a NOVA HELIX, that is. Simply set up the convenient timed Autolearn function, specify for how long it should remain active and let the NOVA HELIX automate remote learning for you! Multichannel receivers include advanced channel mapping functionality during Autolearn

• Sticky Latch: Sticky Latch functionality means that, in the event that power to the device is reset, when the power comes back on the outputs retain the state they were in prior to the power disconnect

• A world of convenience: All NOVA HELIX receivers support SmartSwitch II interfacing capability which means that, not only can outputs be safeguarded against tampering, the receiver can also be used to control up to 15 electrical devices such as gate motors, garage door motors, pool pumps, lights, etc. (SmartSwitch II devices act as the additional physical outputs)
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Single-channel Receiver</th>
<th>Multichannel Receiver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating frequency</td>
<td>433.92MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage</td>
<td>12V – 24V DC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiescent current @ 12V DC</td>
<td>11mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum current @ 12V DC</td>
<td>40mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to 50°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0 – 90% (non-condensing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>-115dB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-learning memory</td>
<td>62 buttons</td>
<td>250 buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receiver enclosure</td>
<td>UV stabilised ABS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaged weight</td>
<td>65g</td>
<td>145g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 78mm x Width: 58mm Height: 31mm</td>
<td>Length: 117mm x Width: 67mm x Height: 35mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SupaHelix hasn’t just raised the bar in multi-unit access control – it’s changed the game completely. Its high-security controller with intuitive navigation interface makes for an access control system that delivers unmatched convenience, security, logging and administration. With SupaHelix, you’ll enjoy a multitude of features as well as easy administration and event logging for your peace of mind.

### MAIN FEATURES

**Mechanical Features**
- Large LCD screen and four-button navigation make setup child’s play
- USB port input for backup of system memory and bootloading
- Removable connectors – for ease of setup and maintenance
- LCD screen provides instant diagnostic feedback
- Aesthetically pleasing design – sleek, stylish and modern appearance

**Electronic Features**
- 10,000 button capacity – perfect for high-density residential complexes
- Robust, interference-free remote control learning
- Transaction logging for ease of user activity and system diagnostics
- Easy management of individual access – users can be selectively added or deleted within groups and sub-groups
- Virtually unlimited transaction logging via onboard SD card

- Three flexible input/output channels – can each be configured as timed, momentary or latched
- Inputs are configurable as rising or falling edge – includes an adjustable filter input
- SD card contains the entire system’s data – makes for quick recovery and improves data security

1. Limited SD card capacity
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SupaHelix Programming Console</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage</td>
<td>10.5V - 30V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby current</td>
<td>12V: 100mA (110mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24V: 70mA (80mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum current</td>
<td>12V: 270mA (500mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24V: 230mA (400mA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to +70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output rating</td>
<td>Open collector - maximum current 50mA per channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>2.4 inch 128 x 64 transflective with backlight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing material</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>370g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 171mm x Width: 47mm x Height: 232mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Data</th>
<th>CP104 Receiver V3.1 (or later)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage</td>
<td>10.5V - 30V DC (powered through the SupaHelix)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating frequency</td>
<td>433.92 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>110dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum distance between a Programming Console and receiver</td>
<td>250m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 78mm x Width: 58mm x Height: 31mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SupaHelix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control three channels</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easily add and delete remote buttons</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual diagnostics</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction logging</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System backup and restore</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daylight savings time feature</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacious memory</td>
<td>10 000 remote buttons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unlock the future of security with CENTURION’s intelligent range of proximity and biometric access control devices
SOLO STANDALONE
PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

SOLO is designed for small standalone access control applications where security, cost and simplicity are important. This reader allows for easy programming of up to 50 user tags as well as selective, easy adding and deleting of users thanks to the reader’s exceptionally user-friendly LED-based interface.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
• Optional secure link (SmartSwitch II) - additional security measure to prevent unauthorised access even if the unit is tampered with
• Weatherproof reader
• Optional anti-knock shield for reader

Electronic Features
• 50 user tag memory - ideal for basic proximity access applications
• Tags are encrypted and cannot be cloned
• Excellent read range
• 13.56MHz operating frequency
• Output is configurable as follows:
  • Pulsed output configurable from 1 - 254 seconds
  • Latched output
  • Free-exit input
  • Door Sense input
• Output for external alarm - alarm is generated under the following conditions:
  • Door Held Open for an extended period of time
  • Door Forced Open
### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SOLO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>10V - 12V AC or 11V - 15V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current draw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quiescent</td>
<td>110mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>150mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag frequency</td>
<td>13.56MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read range</td>
<td>80 - 100mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader dimensions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface-mount</td>
<td>Length: 85mm x Width: 29mm x Height: 129mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush-mount</td>
<td>Length: 85mm x Width: 15mm x Height: 125mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>0.1kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature range</td>
<td>-20°C to 50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0 – 90% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of tags (including masters)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of master tags</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage-free relay output</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay time configurable (off/1 - 254s/latching)</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door open timer (0 - 254s/continuous)</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door open pre-warn timer (0 - 254s/continuous)</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door open alarm (Off/1 - 254s/continuous)</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door forced alarm (Off/1 - 254s/continuous)</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User interface</td>
<td>5 LEDs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door sense input</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free-exit input</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onboard buzzer</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output for optional external alarm</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartSwitch II compatible</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-tamper switch facility</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networkable</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti passback</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware upgrade facility</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging weight</td>
<td>300g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 155mm x Width: 38mm x Height: 215mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LATTICE NETWORKED PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

Start as a standalone proximity unit and expand into a powerful Lattice networked system with up to 32 readers. A handy three-digit LED display allows for easy programming of user tags and Lattice’s user-friendly interface makes selective adding and deleting of tags veritable child’s play. For added functionality and even simpler administration, the system can be interfaced with the LatticeWARE computer software package. Lattice allows for the addition of up to 1000 user tags.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- Weatherproof reader
- Optional anti-knock shield for reader
- Optional secure link (SmartSwitch II)
- Choose from either surface-mount or flush-mount fascias (included in kit)

Electronic Features
- 1000 user tag memory – perfect for larger applications with many users
- Tags are encrypted and cannot be cloned
- 13.56MHz operating frequency
- Start with a standalone controller and add up to 31 Slave Heads – great versatility
- Excellent read range
- Dual outputs on the controller and a single output on the Slave Heads – configurable as follows:
  - Pulsed output configurable from 1 - 254 seconds
  - Latched output
  - Free-exit input
  - Door Sense input
- Output for external alarm – alarm is generated under the following conditions:
  - Door Held Open for an extended period of time
  - Door Forced Open
- Anti-passback for improved security
- Limited Uses support – useful in pay-per-use and security applications
- Backup Memory Module available
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>L1000</th>
<th>LSH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input voltage</strong></td>
<td>9V - 12V AC or 12V - 15V DC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current draw</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby</td>
<td>110mA</td>
<td>110mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>170mA</td>
<td>150mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tag frequency</strong></td>
<td>13.56MHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Read range</strong></td>
<td>80 - 100mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reader dimensions (mm)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface-mount</td>
<td>Length: 85mm x Width: 29mm x Height: 125mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush-mount</td>
<td>Length: 85mm x Width: 15mm (visible) x Height: 125mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>0.1kg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Temperature range</strong></td>
<td>-20°C to 50°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humidity</strong></td>
<td>0 – 90% (non-condensing)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree of protection</strong></td>
<td>IP55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standalone capability</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dipswitch configurable network address</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relay time configuration (Off/1 -254s/Latch)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open collector output time configuration (Off/1 - 254s/latch)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door open timer (0 - 255s)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door open pre-warn timer (0 - 254s/infinite)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door open alarm (Off/1 - 254s/infinite)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door forced alarm (Off/1 - 254s/infinite)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reduced power consumption</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Functional tags in off-line situation</strong></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output channels</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage-free relay output (Potential-free)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open collector output (SmartSwitch II enabled)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Free-exit input (Potential free normally open contact - FRX)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Door Sense input (Potential free normally closed contact - DOOR SEN)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output for optional external alarm (Potential free normally closed contact - Optional extra)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Anti-tamper indication</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User interface - 3 digit display + 3 LEDs</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User interface - 5 LEDs</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware link to TUH (Lattice Take-up Head)</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarm output time(s) increments</strong></td>
<td>0 - 254 sec; adjustable in 1 sec increments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Packaging weight</strong></td>
<td>300g</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Packaging dimensions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length: 155mm x Width: 38mm x Height: 215mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAIN FEATURES

Electronic Features

- Interface with the Lattice system at any stage
- Complete and easy setup
- Full management of the system
- Integrated time-barring support
- Multiple operating reports with export capability
- LatticeWARE is accessible from any PC in a networked system

LATTICEWARE NETWORKED PROXIMITY ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

The LatticeWARE software is intuitive, easy to use and greatly enhances the functionality of the Lattice system.

The Lattice system, whether a standalone reader or networked system, can be further scaled by adding a PC. The PC or laptop becomes the Lattice server, which will now behave as the brains of the operation. The PC links to the controller via the Lattice Take-up Head (TUH). The TUH provides the system with a convenient tag reader for initial tag take-up and administration.

The LatticeWARE software makes the task of modifying and managing the system even simpler.
SOLO AND LATTICE ACCESSORIES

SMARTSWITCH II
The SmartSwitch II serves as an interface board that provides for an additional security measure, effectively guarding your system against any unwarranted triggers. It relies upon the receipt of a coded signal from the controller, which will then respond to the trigger.

SOLO/LATTICE ANTI-KNOCK SHIELD
A Grade 304 stainless steel enclosure with a stylish and durable brushed finish for protecting your SOLO and lattice reader from getting knocked and damaged.

SOLO AND LATTICE TAMPER INDICATION SWITCH
A useful ancillary micro-switch that can be connected to the reader’s onboard buzzer or a third party alarm system and provides an output whenever the reader is removed from its enclosure.

BACKUP MEMORY MODULE
Effortlessly create a backup of all tags and settings saved to a Lattice controller’s memory for superior data security.
SMARTGUARD
HIGH-SECURITY KEYLESS ACCESS CONTROL

The CENTURION SMARTGUARD range provides efficient, secure keyless access control by enabling users to store up to 1000 unique codes comprising one to ten digits in its non-volatile memory. A variety of electrical devices can be activated (including gate operators, alarm panels, water pumps, etc.) by making use of one or more of the outputs provided.

SMARTGUARD: Multi-function, high-security, wired, keypad access control.

SMARTGUARDair: High-security, wireless keypad access control.

MAIN FEATURES

SMARTGUARD
• SMARTGUARD for hard-wired installations – compatible with almost any access control device
• 1000 unique codes using one to ten digits – for greater security and versatility in a multi-user application
• Three-channel output – activate up to three devices
• Selectively add and delete user codes – convenient and secure management of the system
• Backup Memory Module – guarantees data security
• Limited Uses Counter – grant access to armed response, garden services, etc. - codes are automatically rendered invalid after pre-set number of uses

SMARTGUARDair
• Wireless for quick and easy installations
• 1000 unique codes using one to ten digits – for greater security and versatility in a multi-user application
• 15-channel output – activate up to 15 compatible devices
• Selectively add and delete user codes – convenient and secure management of the system
• Backup Memory Module – guarantees data security
• Limited-uses counter – grant access to armed response, garden services, etc. - codes are automatically rendered invalid after use
• Operates on two AA Alkaline batteries (included), or a separate 12V power supply
• Up to two years of battery life with up to 300 uses per day
• Wireless operating range of up to 30 metres (line-of-sight)
• Compatible with CENTURION’s code-hopping receivers
## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SMARTGUARD</th>
<th>SMARTGUARDair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>12V - 24V AC/DC</td>
<td>2 x AA Alkaline batteries (included)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current</td>
<td>32mA (standby) – 180mA (max)</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-20°C to +60°C</td>
<td>-18°C to +55°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>0-90%</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating range</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Up to 30m§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery life</td>
<td>Two to five years</td>
<td>Two to five years§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating frequency</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>433MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outputs</td>
<td>Three (One relay output, two open collector outputs)</td>
<td>Up to 15 individual channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output pulse time range</td>
<td>1 - 255 sec (adjustable) or latched</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>1 000 user codes</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited-uses codes§</td>
<td>1 - 254 activations</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory retention</td>
<td>&gt;200 years</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Width:79.5mm x Depth: 38mm x Height: 131.5mm</td>
<td>Up to 15 individual channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing material</td>
<td>Polycarbonate</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP55</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging weight</td>
<td>215g</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 82mm x Width: 40mm x Height: 133mm</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Non-condensing
2. Subject to usage – refer to the Battery Low Indication section of the manual
3. A code that will be automatically deleted from the system’s memory after a user-defined number of activations
4. This is specified as Line of Sight range
5. Requires CENTURION code-hopping receiver(s)
SAFLEC
COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

An excellent access control system for small, medium to large networked installations. Besides the proximity access control readers, the system can cater for many different components such as biometric readers, Time and Attendance-compliant readers, and keypad access control.

The network integrates with various protocols such as Wiegand; RS-485 and RS-232 allowing, for network flexibility.

MAIN FEATURES

- Networked, scalable access control system
- Easy, user-friendly installation and administration
- Anti-passback, timed Anti-passback and Zone Control
- Flexible Time & Attendance exporting
- Site-based configuration and hardware filtering (Corporate Edition only)
- Graphical event and alert monitoring and control
- PC-based actions for controlling third party devices such as CCTV, intrusion and fire systems
- High-bright, Tri-colour LED
- Audible buzzer with different allow and deny sounds
- Industry standard 125khz operational frequency
- Reads Hitag1, Hitag2, EM4102 card technologies
- In-circuit programming for easy product updates
- Rotary coded address switch for easy addressing
- Configurable bitmasking for limiting card number length to 16, 24 or 32 bits
EXAMPLE OF A TYPICAL SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
SAFLEC
COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

The Multiple Door Controllers can cater for, as a standard, five doors with a reader on both sides of each door for access control in both directions, and up to 1,000,000 tags. Using remote I/O boards, the system can be expanded for a further three doors, totalling eight of the same controller. A total of 16 controllers can be networked together to handle up to 256 readers or 128 doors.

However, multiple 16-controller networks can be linked together via a PC to create an ever-expanding access control mega-network.

MAIN FEATURES

**SDC-320 (replacement for SDC-220)**
- Offline operation; intelligence at door controller
- Onboard TCP/IP communications
- Secure enclosure designed for easy installation
- 15V DC 5A power supply + 7Ah battery backup included
- Mains monitoring with a battery-charging circuit and a low voltage cut off
- Two onboard Wiegand interface connections
- RS-485 communications for additional readers
- Four programmable digital inputs
- Two programmable relay outputs (powered or potential-free)
- 20,000+ offline transactions
- 20,000+ offline system logs
- 1,000 cardholders
- Pushbutton or egress override support
- 256 powerful offline event / action combinations
- Network-capable programming for easy product updates
- Diagnostic LEDs for easy testing
- Independent, dedicated tamper and fire inputs

**SDC-620 (replacement for SDC-520)**
- Offline operation; intelligence at the door controller
- Onboard TCP/IP and RS-232 communications
- Secure enclosure designed for easy installation
- 15V DC 5A power supply + 7Ah battery backup included
- Mains monitoring with a battery-charging circuit and a low voltage cut off
- Robust isolated RS-485 controller network topology
- Robust isolated RS-485 communications for up to 16 terminals
- Two Wiegand interface connections
- Four digital / analog inputs
- Two internally-powered or potential-free individually-fused relay outputs
- 6.5 Million offline transactions which are only stored for 180 days
- 3.25 Million offline system events which are only stored for 90 days
- 250,000 tag holders, with a maximum of four cards/tags per card holder (1,000,000 tags/cards)
- Onboard OLED programmer and diagnostic display
- Expansion module header
- Dedicated / Automatic fire input
- Dedicated tamper input
- 256 powerful offline event / action combinations
- Diagnostic LEDs for easy testing
MAIN FEATURES (continued)

SDC-650 (replacement for SDC-550)
• Offline operation; intelligence at door controller
• 250 000 Tag Holders each with a maximum of our tags, thus 1 000 000 Tags
• 6 500 000 offline transactions that is kept for a maximum of 180 days
• 3 250 000 offline system logs that is kept for a maximum of 90 days
• Eight digital inputs
• Dedicated Fire and Tamper Inputs
• Five relay outputs (either powered or potential-free contacts)
• Numerous diagnostic LEDs e.g. Input status
• Robust RS-485 communications to up to 16 terminals
• Robust isolated RS-485 controller network topology
• Onboard time/date battery backup
• 15V DC 5A power supply + 7Ah battery backup included
• Mains monitoring
• Secure enclosure designed for easy installation
• Three expansion headers for expansion modules
• RS-232 and TCP/IP communications onboard
• Card capture/drop-box function available on reader
• Each door provides two pushbuttons or egress overrides
• 256 powerful offline event / action combinations
• Network-capable programming for easy product updates
• Auxiliary 12V DC output
• SD Card used for data storage

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SDC-650</th>
<th>SDC-620</th>
<th>SDC-320</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tag holder capacity</strong></td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robust RS-485 reader connection</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4 (isolated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relay outputs - can be potential-free or powered</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital inputs</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wiegand interface connections</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Events and actions on controller</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controller offline transaction buffer capacity</strong></td>
<td>6 000 000</td>
<td>6 000 000</td>
<td>20 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Robust isolated RS-485 bus between controllers with high stability and surge protection</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Onboard communication port</strong></td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weatherproof enclosure with lockable hinged access door</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integrated power supply</strong></td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery backup</strong></td>
<td>7Ah</td>
<td>7Ah</td>
<td>7Ah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mains monitoring with a battery charging circuit and a low-voltage cut off</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotary coded address switch for easy addressing</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Onboard OLED programmer diagnostic LEDs for easy testing</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Additional expansion modules required
2. Either isolated or networked topology
3. Maximum 16 controllers per device network (unlimited device networks)
4. Maximum controller output 3A

PROXIMITY READERS

SAFLEC readers cover the majority of proximity access control needs, with the Wiegand Reader SSR-202 connecting to Wiegand-compatible controllers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>SSR-250 DKP</th>
<th>SSR-202</th>
<th>SSR-201</th>
<th>USB Take-on Reader SSR-221</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>High-bright, tri-colour LED</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audible buzzer with different sounds for allowing and denying access</strong></td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industry standard 125khz operational frequency</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4 (isolated)</td>
<td>4 (isolated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reads Hitag1, Hitag 2, EM4102 card technologies</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotary-coded address switch for easy addressing</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Configurable bitmasking for limiting card number length from 16 to 40 bits</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Events and actions on controller</strong></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Controller offline transaction buffer capacity</strong></td>
<td>6 000 000</td>
<td>6 000 000</td>
<td>20 000</td>
<td>20 000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wiegand standard connection</strong></td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Connectivity</strong></td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SAFLEC SOFTWARE
COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

SAFLEC Software is available in three different levels to suit the needs of any installation, no matter how large and sophisticated, or small and simple.

The Corporate Edition is the most comprehensive package, followed closely by the Professional Edition.

The Standard Edition is a good solution for smaller installations where the full functionality of the SAFLEC system is not required.

MAIN FEATURES

SDC-320 (replacement for SDC-220)

- Easy, user-friendly installation and administration
- Anti-passback, Timed Anti-passback and Zone Control for greater security
- Flexible Time & Accumulation exporting
- Site-based configuration and hardware filtering
- Graphical event and alert monitoring and control
- PC-based actions for controlling third party devices such as CCTV, intrusion and fire systems
- Tag-holder sequencing tasks (enforcing Time & Attendance clockings)
- Quick search filters, low bandwidth setting and on-the-fly configuration
- Random search and tag-holder counters for scripting

1. Corporate edition only
### SAFLEC EXPANSION BOARDS
#### COMPREHENSIVE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

Expansion boards offer additional functionality to the SAFLEC system. From adding additional inputs and outputs and increasing memory to converting the interface protocol, virtually all potential user requirements are catered for.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible time &amp; accumulation exporting</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple companies and departments</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantrap (booth) and turnstile operation supported</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 powerful schedules per controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 public holidays integrated into schedules</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of doors supported</td>
<td>Unlimited</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timed anti-passback, anti-passback and zone control</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card capture/drop-box function available</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biometric reader integration</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports personal assistant software SSS-120</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports remote client software SSS-101</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 event controlled counters or timers per controller</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configurable extra data fields with automatic lists, dropdown lists, photographs or notes fields</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag-holder sequencing tasks (enforcing Time &amp; attendance clockings)</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site-based configuration and hardware filtering</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical event and alert monitoring and control</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC-based actions for controlling third party devices</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick search filters, low bandwidth setting and on-the-fly configuration</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random search and tag holder counters for scripting</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEB-722 REMOTE I/O EXPANSION BOARD**

Product Code: SFSSEB72200

- 2 x Outputs (potential-free/powered)
- 4 x Digital/analogue inputs
- Support for 2 x Wiegand device or 4 x RS-485 readers
- Connects to SDC-550 and SDC-520/620/650 on reader network
- Lockable enclosure
- Power supply
- Battery

**SEB 721 REMOTE I/O EXPANSION BOARD WITH ONBOARD RECEIVER**

Product Code: SFSSEB72100

- 4 x receiver channels; each receiver can control up to four buttons
- Each transmitter will have a unique number that will be linked as a card holder
- Connects to SDC-550 SDC-520/620/650 and SDC-520 on reader network

**SEB710 I/O EXPANSION BOARD**

Product Code: SFSSEB71000

- Extends the I/O capabilities of the SDC-520/620/650 Multiple Door Controller
- 8 x Relay outputs (configure as either powered or potential-free contacts)
- 8 x Programmable digital inputs
- 8 x Multi-purpose I/O points (set as either inputs or outputs)

**SSI-301-W WIEGAND TO RS-485 CONVERTER BOARD**

Product Code: SFSSEB71000

- Converts Wiegand data into the RS-485 used by the SDC-550 Multiple Door Controller, the SDC-520/620/650 Ethernet Controller and the SEB-720 remote I/O board
- Small, space-saving board for unobtrusive installation behind a device, or within the controller cabinet
- In-circuit programming for easy product updates
- Rotary-coded address switch for easy addressing
- Requires 12V DC power source
BIOMETRIC COMPONENTS

BIOMETRIC FINGERPRINT READERS

Adding a biometric reader significantly increases the security of any access control installation by providing an identification system that is very difficult to circumvent.

Centurion Systems is a proud stockist of the award-winning ViRDI range of biometric access control devices.

VIRDI AC2100 AND AC2100H RF READER - BIOMETRIC READER

The ViRDI AC2100 is a practical and affordable fingerprint reader with Fake Fingerprint Detection technology. ViRDI’s patented fingerprint authentication technology is taken to the next level with network compatibility and an even larger user template capacity on the AC2100H.

MAIN FEATURES

• 100 user and 200 fingerprint template capacity (VIRDA2100)
• 1500 user and 1500 fingerprint template capacity (VIRDA2500)
• Patented ViRDI Fake Fingerprint Detection – can detect fingerprints made from paper, silicone, wax, etc.
• IPX3 rating – IPX is an international waterproofing standard; it can be installed in virtually any environment
• Built-in RF card module for added security or to facilitate 1:1 searches
• Auto-sensing – saving energy and reducing battery usage during power failures
• Voice prompting – easy operation for first-time users
• High-performance processor – fast operating and processing speeds
• Can operate in Standalone Mode or on a TCP/IP network
• OSDP compatible (Firmware Upgrader required)

VIRDI AC2200 AND AC2200H RF BIOMETRIC READER

The AC2200 is a mid-range Biometric Terminal complete with a 125KHz card reader. The terminal is utilised in exterior or harsh environments.

MAIN FEATURES

• Highest Ranked Algorithm (FVC Ongoing)
• Patented Live & Fake Fingerprint Detection
• Patented Fingerprint Sensors
• Patented Communication Protocol
• IP65 Ingress Protection Rated
• 44.9 x 44.96 mm Colour LCD
• 1 000 Card users / 2000 fingerprint capacity (AC2200)
• 1 000 Fingerprint users (1:N) / 5000 fingerprint capacity (AC2200H)
• ViRDI Mobile Card capable
• UNIS-B PLUS via Bluetooth (Android and IOS only)
• 100 000 Event Log
• Identification 1:1000 > 1 sec
• Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE)
• Standalone or Network • OSDP compatible (Firmware Upgrader required)
VIRDI AC5000 READER
BIOMETRIC READER
The VIRDI AC5000 RF Fingerprint Reader incorporates state-of-the-art design, elegant looks and a robust IP65-rated housing, designed to withstand any weather conditions. It has a customisable colour LCD screen, with an LED touch keypad (i.e. - plastic/rubber buttons which can wear out).

- IP65-rated Outdoor Fingerprint Reader – use in any environment
- 20,000 card user and 15,000 fingerprint template storage capacity
- Patented VIRDI Fake Fingerprint Detection – can detect fingerprints made from silicone, wax, etc.
- High-performance processor/CPU – fast operating and processing speeds
- Can operate in Standalone Mode or on a TCP/IP
- Built-in RF card module for added security and to facilitate 1:1 searches
- Auto-sensing – saving energy and reducing battery usage during power failures
- OSDP compatible (Firmware Upgrader required)

VIRDI USB ENROLMENT DEVICE
BIOMETRIC READER
The FOH02 is a USB take-on reader for enrolling large amounts of users on a VIRDI Access Control System.

- 125KHz Proximity Card and Fingerprint Enrolment Support
- Detecting fake fingerprint materials such as paper, file, silicon, rubber, etc.
- 500DPI optical sensors
- Insert into PC’s USB port for easy recognition and installation
SMARTGUARD AND SMARTGUARDair ACCESSORIES

MEMORY MODULE
Create a backup of all users and settings stored in your keypad’s memory using this compact and useful memory module.

ANTI-TAMPER SWITCH
An optional independent tamper switch can be fitted to provide a contact indicating if the unit has been forced open, or removed from its mountings.

ANTI-KNOCK SHIELD
An anti-knock shield constructed from brushed Grade 304 stainless steel.

NOVA AND NOVA HELIX SINGLE- AND MULTICHANNEL RECEIVERS
SMARTGUARDair interfaces with the high-security NOVA / NOVA HELIX code-hopping receivers.

RELAY SWITCH
This optional controller interfaces with the open collector output of the SMARTGUARD hard-wired keypad to provide a potential-free contact (normally-open/normally-closed). It can be used to operate a door lock, gate operator, roller-shutter operator, traffic barrier, etc.

SMARTSWITCH II
An interface board that provides additional security. It will only respond to a coded signal from the SMARTGUARD keypad. This ensures that an unauthorised person cannot operate the device by simply opening the keypad and shorting wires to trigger the device.
## ACCESS CONTROL KITS

### SOLO STANDALONE SYSTEM KIT
Product Code: SOLO0000V1
- 1 x SOLO reader – Surface or Flush-Mount A
- Order tags as needed F

### LATTICE CONTROLLER KIT
Product Code: LATC0003V1
- 1 x Lattice controller – Surface or Flush-Mount B
- Order tags as needed F

### LATTICE SLAVE KIT
Product Code: LATSL0001V1
- 1 x Lattice Slave Head – Surface or Flush-Mount C

### LATTICE TAKE-UP HEAD KIT
Product Code: LATU0001V2
- 1 x Lattice Take-up Head, USB-type C
- 1 x Software package C

### SAFLEC SDC-320 DOOR CONTROLLER KIT
Product Code: SFSDC32000
- 1 x Lockable enclosure including E
  - 1 x Controller E
  - 1 x Power supply E
  - 1 x Battery E
- Order tags as needed I

### SAFLEC SDC-620 DOOR CONTROLLER KIT
Product Code: SFSDC62000
- 1 x Lockable enclosure including E
  - 1 x Controller E
  - 1 x Power supply E
  - 1 x Battery E
- Order tags as needed I

### SAFLEC SDC-650 DOOR CONTROLLER KIT
Product Code: SFSDC65000
- 1 x Lockable enclosure including E
  - 1 x Controller E
  - 1 x Power supply E
  - 1 x Battery E
- Order tags as needed I

### SMARTGUARDAIR KIT
Product Code: SK/AIR_R1B
- 1 x SMARTGUARDair keypad including D
  - 2 x AA Alkaline batteries G
  - 1 x NOVA Single-channel CENTURION receiver H

---

A: SOLO reader  
B: Lattice reader  
C: Lattice Take-up head and software  
D: SMARTGUARD and SMARTGUARDair keypad  
E: SAFLEC SDC-320; SDC-620; SDC-650  
F: Access tag  
G: AA Alkaline batteries  
H: Single-channel NOVA / NOVA HELIX receiver  
I: Access tag
Safety is paramount in any automated system, and adding a pair of Safety Beams to your installation goes a long way towards preventing injury or property damage. Centurion Systems’ infrared gate Safety Beams are reliable, easy to install and extremely cost-effective.
i5
INFRARED GATE SAFETY BEAMS

i5 is a cost-effective detection device for applications from safety beams to simple perimeter protection. CENTURION’s i5 beams have a range of 40 metres, are self-aligning and are unaffected by the sun. They have a wide 12V – 24V AC/DC voltage supply range.

MAIN FEATURES

• Wide infrared beam makes for supremely easy beam alignment – no more battling onsite
• Highly cost-effective detection solution
• Easy commissioning thanks to LED indicators
• 40 metre range - suitable for even the widest of entrances
• Compatible with Intruder-detection Alarm functionality (a world first) - greatly improves security
• Wide input voltage range

1. Requires this feature to be present on the gate motor’s controller
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>i5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>12V – 24V DC/AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>Transmitter: 21mA,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receiver: 43mA @ 12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum distance</td>
<td>40m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment¹</td>
<td>Automatic - 9m² @ 10m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output contact rating</td>
<td>5A @ 220V AC (non-inductive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>-15°C to +55°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>0% - 90% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging weight</td>
<td>260g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 65mm x Width: 58mm x Height: 109mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Circular area, assuming parallel surfaces

I5 ANTI-KNOCK SHIELD

Product Code: I5/AKSV2

A protective shield constructed from tough epoxy-coated mild steel to help prevent your I5 infrared safety beams from being knocked and damaged.
PHOTON II INFRARED GATE SAFETY BEAMS WITH WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY

Photon II infrared gate safety beams with a wireless transmitter, for a quick and easy, safe gate automation installation.

With Photon II infrared gate safety beams, there is no need to dig or tunnel under the driveway, amassing high installation bills and defacing your property – the wireless transmitter can be effortlessly mounted onto a wall or surface and the innovative Installer Mode will aid you in the alignment process via an onboard buzzer. Automated gate safety has never been so quick and easy.

MAIN FEATURES

• Transmitter is wireless - battery-operated saving on cabling costs
• Minimum two year battery life (2 x AA batteries included)
• Low power consumption throughout the system for greater efficiency
• 30 metre operating range – ideal for the majority of entrance gates
• Compatible with Intruder-detection Alarms for enhanced perimeter security 1
• Transmitter provides audible battery-low indication via onboard buzzer
• Elegant slimline construction – only 50mm wide

1. Requires this feature to be present on the gate motor’s controller
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>PHOTON II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply ¹</td>
<td>Transmitter: 2 x AA Alkaline batteries (supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Receiver: 12V – 24V DC/AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>Receiver: 30mA @ 12V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter battery life</td>
<td>Min 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery-low indication</td>
<td>Audible beep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating distance</td>
<td>30m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment ²</td>
<td>Automatic – 1m² @ 10m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output contact</td>
<td>Fail-safe, N/C and N/O, (potential-free contact)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output contact rating</td>
<td>3A @ 30V DC (non-inductive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>15°C - +65°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>0 - 90° (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing material</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging weight</td>
<td>200g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 69mm x Width: 52mm x Height: 133mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Only replace with AA Alkaline batteries; do not use rechargeable batteries with this product
2. Circular area - assuming parallel surfaces
Centurion Systems has taken all the hassle out of installing ground loops with our range of highly-sensitive inductive loop detectors for vehicle access applications.

Centurion Systems’ loop detectors are extremely easy to install and commission and provide useful feedback for on-the-go diagnostics.
FLUX
INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTORS

Centurion Systems has taken all the hassle out of installing ground loops with our range of highly-sensitive inductive loop detectors for vehicle access applications. CENTURION FLUX loop detectors are extremely easy to install and commission and provide useful feedback for on-the-go diagnostics.

FLUX SA: Fast, intelligent and reliable standalone inductive vehicle loop detector. Very fast detection speed, audio and visual diagnostics and removable terminals make for a unit that is easy to install, commission and maintain.

FLUX 11: 11-pin loop detector available in two models to suit a wide variety of vehicle access applications. A convenient 11-pin plug-in adaptor allows the FLUX 11 to interface seamlessly with the standard loop detector 11-pin bases found in the majority of vehicle access applications.

MAIN FEATURES

Mechanical Features
- Easy to install and commission, saving you time and money
- Removable terminals for quick and easy maintenance (FLUX SA only)
- Standardised size allows the FLUX 11 to be incorporated into any existing 11-pin base
- Dedicated reset button to assist with quick maintenance procedures

Electronic Features
- Very fast detection speed for quick response times – greater security
- Audible and visual diagnostics for ease of setup and maintenance
- Wide, adaptive self-tuning range for outstanding reliability
- Excellent, strong loop field strength for reliable operation
- Automatic Sensitivity Boost feature which automatically increases the sensitivity for the reliable detection of variable height vehicles
- Excellent immunity to external interference for improved reliability
# TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>Flux SA</th>
<th>Flux 11 DC Model</th>
<th>Flux 11 AC Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input voltage</td>
<td>10V - 40V DC or 7V - 28V AC</td>
<td>220V - 240V AC ±10%, 50Hz (single-phase)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standby current</td>
<td>50mA</td>
<td>&lt;10mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output relay rating</td>
<td></td>
<td>1A @ 125V AC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detection time</td>
<td></td>
<td>4ms @ 100kHz loop frequency</td>
<td>10ms @ 40kHz loop frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual</td>
<td>LED indicators showing power, loop fault, 5 LEDs to indicate Loop detection level and detect</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audible</td>
<td>Buzzer with indication of loop detection level and loop fault</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector tuning range</td>
<td>15 - 1500μH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Isolation transformer with 10kA lightning protection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectors</td>
<td>Removable connectors for easy maintenance</td>
<td>11-pin base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outputs provided</td>
<td>1 (Configurable as either pulse or presence)</td>
<td>2 (Both pulse and presence)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass of unit packed</td>
<td>85g</td>
<td>92g</td>
<td>92g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging dimensions</td>
<td>Length: 63mm x Width: 31mm x Height: 111mm</td>
<td>Length: 45mm x Width: 96mm x Height: 81mm</td>
<td>Length: 45mm x Width: 96mm x Height: 81mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree of protection</td>
<td>IP50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The WiZo-Link wireless input-output module is your gateway to a wireless future. Using mesh network technology, the WiZo creates fully-wireless connections between your appliances, adapting to the environment for the ultimate in flexibility.
WiZo-Link
WIRELESS INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE

WiZo-Link uses radio technology to create what is known as a mesh network. This may be described as a layer of radio communications (think of these as roads) where every device (WiZo-Link) is continually acting as a repeater for all the signals (the “traffic” or “vehicles” travelling on the “road”) in the network, even if these devices are not associated with that WiZo-Link.

MAIN FEATURES

• Make anything wireless thanks to mesh network technology
• Range is no longer an issue – extendable range with redundancy
• Not reliant on line-of-sight
• Control a wide variety of appliances with a centralised entry point GSM device
• Eliminates wired civils – no need to deface your property and spend large amounts of money
• Bidirectional communication
• A virtually unlimited list of possible applications - it’s home automation made simple, and wireless!
• Direct distances between WiZo-Link devices can be as far as 4km (line-of-sight)
• WiZo networks can be grown to almost any size. One could, for example, start by switching on just one outside light and gradually add to your network until there is a considerable number of ‘nodes’ in your network, performing a wide variety of functions

Possible applications:

• Gate and garage door motors
• Pedestrian gates
• Pool pumps
• Sprinklers
• Alarm systems
• Lights.
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical Data</th>
<th>WiZo-Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply voltage range</td>
<td>11.5V – 24V DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average current consumption</td>
<td>30mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak current consumption</td>
<td>50mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>-15°C - 50°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of WiZo-Links in a network</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of outputs to which a single input can link</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of inputs that can be linked to a single output</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>65g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>78mm W x 58mm D x 31mm H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0 – 90% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTIONAL WiZo-SOLAR**

Optional: Take wireless convenience to the next level with the WiZo Solar: a fully autonomous, battery-powered module that can be used either as a signal repeater to extend the network range, or as a standalone monitoring solution.

**MAIN FEATURES**

- Convenient and flexible – can be mounted anywhere without having to run electrical wires
- No power supply needed – battery is charged via solar power
- Extend the range of an existing WiZo network
- Robust monitoring solution – use the included input* to remotely monitor fluid levels and other variable states
- Kit includes convenient solar mounting bracket

*The WiZo Solar does not have an output, and can therefore not be used as an activation device
We believe in creating products that make your life easier. Whether through graphic interfaces for easy setup and diagnostics, modular components for simplified installation and maintenance, or wireless technology for the ultimate in convenience and control, each CENTURION solution is engineered to save you time onsite.

It is this philosophy, and our dedication to changing the world through the power of technology, that informs every aspect of this complete solution for wireless control.

How our solution makes your life easier:

• Minimal wiring required – quick and easy to install
• Effortless online setup of GSM component(s)
• Network redundancy (“self-healing”) means zero downtime, even if a device in the network fails¹ – robust and reliable

¹. Assumes more than two nodes in a network

You’re only four steps away from being transported to the world of tomorrow; a world without wires, and without limits, made possible by the convergence of three powerful technological innovations. Only from CENTURION.

Step 1: Enter the Ultraverse

With the G-ULTRA, your entire world fits into the palm of your hand, giving you complete control at your fingertips. This is the evolution of GSM technology, designed to offer you the ultimate flexible, mobile-based access control and monitoring solution and allowing you to transcend archaic notions of what GSM can achieve. Unbridled. Unchained. Unmatched. Ultra.

Customisable for:

• B & Bs and guesthouses – with flexible scheduling, time-barring and automatic activations
• Complexes – 1500 user memory
• Existing gate motors – open, close and intelligently monitor your gate status, all via your phone!
• Access automation – control a plethora of access control devices including gate motors, traffic barriers and garage door operators
• Miscellaneous security applications – be notified via push notification (G-REMOTE mobile app), SMS, Missed Call or email of alarm activations, electric fence triggers and mains power failures

Main features

• Monitor up to four electrical devices by receiving push notifications to your phone (via G-REMOTE app)
• Use the inputs to control up to six devices from your phone (two additional onboard relays)
• Intelligent monitoring of CENTURION gate motors’ status outputs (for example gate opening, gate left open, etc.)
• Suitable for a wide variety of access automation applications
• Time-barring and visitor control – ideal for B & Bs and guesthouses
• LCD screen for easy access to diagnostics
• Activation via G-REMOTE mobile app
• Easy setup via G-WEB PLUS online interface
Step 2: Go wireless with WiZo

WiZo-Link uses radio technology to create what is known as a mesh network. This may be described as a layer of radio communications (think of these as roads) where every device (WiZo-Link) is continually acting as a repeater for all the signals (the “traffic” or “vehicles” travelling on the “road”) in the network, even if these devices are not associated with that

Bring your WiZo network to life by adding a CENTURION G-ULTRA GSM unit. All you’ll need is a single, centralised GSM unit to monitor and control all your WiZo-Linked appliances via your mobile phone. This is a far more cost-effective solution than installing a GSM unit at every appliance that you’d like to monitor and/or control, and you’ll save a wad of cash on cabling and installation costs, not to mention the convenience of controlling your home from your phone.

Main features
- Make anything wireless thanks to mesh network technology
- Range is no longer an issue – extendable range with redundancy
- Control a wide variety of appliances with a centralised entry point GSM device
- Eliminates wired civils – no need to deface your property and spend large amounts of money
- Bidirectional communication
- A virtually unlimited list of possible applications – it’s home automation made simple, and wireless!
- WiZo networks can be grown to virtually any size. One could, for example, start by switching on just one outside light and gradually add to your network until there is a considerable number of ‘nodes’, performing a wide variety of functions

Step 3: Manage and configure on the move with G-WEB ULTRA

Whether you’re attending to call-outs, quoting clients or doing installations, you have the kind of job that means you’re always on the road and always on the move. Why carry your laptop with you everywhere you go? With our new G-WEB ULTRA mobile app, you can manage and configure your clients’ ULTRA GSM devices from anywhere using your phone. Give your business the edge and impress your clients with amazing service thanks to quick and seamless onsite setup.

Main features
- The ultimate time-saver - manage and configure ULTRA devices from your phone!
- Setup simplified - an intuitive wizard lets you effortlessly configure features associated with gate motors, electric fences and alarm systems
- Making your life easier - pre-loaded with wiring diagrams for a wide variety of applications
- You’re always in control and always in the know - with a detailed configuration audit log. If any unauthorised person makes changes to the device, you’ll know about it!
- Add, edit and delete devices and users, change settings and much more - all from the app
- All the functionality of the G-WEB online user interface - on the go

Step 4: Bring it all together with the G-REMOTE mobile application

Experience complete convenience and control with the G-REMOTE mobile application; an intuitive command centre to monitor and activate your CENTURION GSM devices using only your smartphone.

Main features
- Unbelievably cost-effective monitoring and control solution – costs less than 1c per activation or notification
- Activate device outputs with a single tap
- Choose from a range of custom icons to represent the functionality associated with each button
- Personalise your G-REMOTE experience by customising button colours and assigning unique tones for each device linked to a profile
- G-REMOTE comes with built-in text-to-speech functionality
- Device monitoring via push notifications with the ability to block notifications for each individual phone
- The G-REMOTE app boasts a dedicated screen displaying critical system information such as airtime balances and device signal strength
- Visible IOs can be configured for each Access Profile
- Each G-REMOTE instance can have access to multiple devices
- Activation via G-REMOTE mobile app, Missed Call, phone keypad, Please Call Me or email
- Easy setup via G-WEB PLUS online interface
Not only do we stock a range of intelligent controllers for our own operators, but we even offer high-quality universal controllers that can be used for a wide variety of applications. In addition, our ancillary solutions are tailor-made to help you get the most out of your installation. All our controllers incorporate advanced onboard lightning protection and diagnostics.
CP75 - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER
Product Code: CP75V2
Electronic controller for use with the R3 and R5 range of rotary swing gate operators.

MAIN FEATURES

- Adjustable Autoclose timer – gate is never left open unnecessarily
- Diagnostic LEDs for easy programming
- Dedicated Pillar Light Relay
- The following onboard inputs and outputs are provided:
  - Free-exit input
  - Trigger input
  - Solenoid lock connection
  - 12V DC output for auxiliary devices such as external receivers, gate safety beams, etc.
  - Input for infrared safety beams
  - Pedestrian Opening input
  - Dedicated Holiday Lockout input
- Fuse-protected

CP77 - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER
Product Code: CP77 / CP7724V
An incredibly versatile DC controller that can be used with a wide variety of swing and sliding gate operators, including Beninca, FAAC, SupaSlida and AutoMate.

MAIN FEATURES

- Proven lightning protection
- High immunity to noise – not affected by external interference
- Micro-controller platform allows customisation – improved versatility
- Trigger input with local test button – useful for testing the operation of the device when a transmitter is not available
- Pedestrian Opening input - prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- Safety beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system
- Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED
- Free-exit input (only opens gate) – ideal for fitting free-exit ground loops or pushbuttons in townhouse and high-volume vehicle access applications
- Holiday Lockout input – ensures that gate cannot be opened when homeowners are away
- Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)
- Low-voltage switching of potential-free contact
- Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (5 – 45 seconds)
- Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input
- Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming
- Available in 12V and 24V DC variants

CP75A - SLAVE MOTOR TERMINATION BOARD
Product Code: CP75B
An electronic interface for communicating with the master controller when a second R3/R5 rotary swing gate operator is installed.
**CP80 - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER**

**Product Code: CP80D3 / D5**

Electronic controller for use with the D3 and D5 range of sliding gate operators.

**MAIN FEATURES**

- Proven lightning protection
- Trigger input with local test button – useful for testing the operation of the device when a transmitter is not available
- Pedestrian Opening input - prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- Safety Beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system
- Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED
- Free-exit input (only opens gate) – ideal for fitting free-exit ground loops or pushbuttons in townhouse and high-volume vehicle access applications
- Holiday Lockout input - ensures that gate cannot be opened when home owners are away
- Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)
- Low-voltage switching of potential-free contact
- Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (1 – 255 seconds)
- Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input
- Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming

**CP87 - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER**

**Product Code: CP87**

A basic single-channel DC controller for use with certain sliding and swing gate operators.

**MAIN FEATURES**

- Proven lightning protection
- Reliable position control via limit switches
- Pedestrian Opening input - prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- 12V DC output for auxiliary equipment such as an external radio receiver
CP88 - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER  
Product Code: CP88  
Electronic controller for use with the CENTRY DC-operated traffic barrier.

CP200 - INVERTER MODULE  
Product Code: CP200EV3  
The Inverter rectifies the 230V AC input into 310V DC while also changing the single-phase input into the three-phase supply needed to operate the A10 electric motor.

CP91 - AC MOTOR CONTROLLER  
Product Code: CP91  
The CP91 AC controller is a versatile controller designed to drive single-phase 220V AC motor systems. Reliability is enhanced through comprehensive surge and lightning protection, high noise-immunity and zero cross-switching.

MAIN FEATURES

• Onboard sensitivity adjustment  
• Inductive Loop Detector input  
• Safety Beam input for fitting additional safety devices  
• Selectable Autoclose – ensures that the barrier is never left open unnecessarily  
• Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming

• Proven lightning protection  
• High immunity to noise – not affected by external interference  
• Micro-controller platform allows customisation – improved versatility  
• Trigger input with local test button – useful for testing the operation of the device when a transmitter is not available  
• Pedestrian Opening input - prevents unauthorised vehicle access  
• Safety Beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system  
• Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED  
• Free-exit input (only opens gate) – ideal for fitting free-exit ground loops or pushbuttons in townhouse and high-volume vehicle access applications  
• Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)  
• Low-voltage switching of potential-free contact  
• Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (5 - 40 seconds)  
• Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input  
• Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming  
• 12V DC auxiliary supply at 150mA
**CP93 - DUAL AC MOTOR CONTROLLER**

Product Code: CP93

The CP93 Dual AC controller is a controller card designed to control a pair of gates driven by AC induction motors in various configurations.

- Designed to allow full control of a set of double swing gates that interleave, irrespective of the operator, and with or without the use of limit switches
- Installer User Interface allows full customisation of the various programming features
- Adjustable relay switching time to prevent relay contact arcing
- Trigger input with local test button – useful for testing the operation of the device when a transmitter is not available
- Pedestrian Opening input - prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- Safety Beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system
- Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED
- Free-exit input (only opens gate) – ideal for fitting free-exit ground loops or push-buttons in townhouse and high-volume vehicle access applications
- Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)
- Low-voltage switching of potential-free contact
- Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (1 - 255 seconds)
- Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input
- Three-digit display for easy programming
- 12V DC auxiliary supply for connecting safety beams, external receivers, keypads, etc.

**CP201 - AC MOTOR CONTROLLER**

Product Code: CP201V3

Electronic controller for use with the A10 industrial sliding gate operator.

- Proven lightning protection
- High immunity to noise – not affected by external interference
- Trigger input with local test button – useful for testing the operation of the device when a transmitter is not available
- Pedestrian Opening input – prevents unauthorised vehicle access
- Safety Beam input – connecting infrared safety beams dramatically increases the safety of the automated system
- Local and remote multi-function Gate Status LED
- Free-exit input (only opens gate)
- Timed potential-free contact (e.g. Courtesy Lights)
- Low-voltage switching of potential-free contact
- Selectable/adjustable Autoclose timer (1 - 255 seconds)
- Override of Autoclose timer via trigger input
- Local diagnostic LEDs for easy programming and diagnostics
- 12V DC auxiliary supply connecting safety beams, external receivers, keypads, etc.
D5 SMART - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER

Advanced and intelligent controller for the D5 SMART sliding gate motor, featuring wireless connectivity for setup from smartphone.

MAIN FEATURES

• Combining futuristic technology with the user-friendly design that has become the hallmark of CENTURION’s gate automation solutions, the D5 SMART is equal parts sophistication and simplicity.

• Boasting wireless convenience and fast operating speed for greater security, not to mention a host of advanced features, the D5 SMART has everything you ever wanted in a gate motor…and more!

• SMART speed- At 30m/minute and with safe anti-crushing protection, the D5 SMART strikes the perfect balance between safety and security.

• SMART connectivity- Open your gate from anywhere using your smartphone, plus set up unique, individual profiles for everyone using the gate.

• SMART diagnostics- Self-testing functionality measures and monitors the system’s performance.

• SMART hardware- We’ll have you sliding in no time thanks to simplified installation.

• SMART logging- The D5 SMART provides intelligent feedback on your operator’s overall functioning and reports on events such as the last remote pressed, the condition of the battery, gate status as well as the speed at which the gate is running, delivering maximum peace of mind and giving you the SMART experience.

• Vibration sensor that can be connected to a third party device to notify you in the event that the gate motor is being tampered with.

• Intelligent battery charger with onboard diagnostics and SMART communication between the charger and the controller.

• Improved position control system incorporating hall effect technology – highly resistant to interference.

• Individually-configurable inputs and outputs.
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLERS AND ANCILLARY DEVICES

D2 TURBO & D2 TURBO LOW-VOLTAGE - DC MOTOR CONTROLLERS

The exceptionally user-friendly interface used to configure the D2 Turbo domestic sliding gate operator, complete with charger and onboard CENTURION code-hopping multichannel receiver. The twin dial-system makes setting up and commissioning veritable child’s play.

The D2 Turbo Low-Voltage controller has an input voltage range of 10V - 20V AC/10V - 28V DC, which means that it can be powered using a step-down transformer mounted in the house and fed via inexpensive low-voltage cables.

MAIN FEATURES

- Fully-sealed plastic housing to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup using the Function and Setting Dials and the pushbutton
- Removable connectors for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of the controller
- Optional Backup Memory Module allows backing up of all the information that has been set up in the system
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam inputs with Beam Circuit functional test
- High-security cleared beam Autoclose, in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Multiple Modes of Operation: Standard Mode, Open Only Mode, Reversing Mode, and with operator Pre-flashing Modes
- Automatic closing with adjustable time delay, and pushbutton override
- Remote Gate Status Indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Pedestrian Opening
- Holiday Lockout
- Courtesy/Pillar Light (Fixed duration), with pre-delays and two Pre-flashing Modes
- Selectable gate speed modes – Low Speed/High Speed (High Speed is the default)
- Positive Close Mode (e.g. ensure activation of electric fence contact switch)
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to learn remote control buttons to specific functions (e.g. Gate trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Holiday Lockout)
- Low-voltage AC or DC input – ideal for sites with no mains power at the gate
- No need to fit costly isolators

1. Applies to D2 Turbo Low-Voltage only
D5-EVO & D5-EVO LOW-VOLTAGE - DC MOTOR CONTROLLERS

The intelligence behind the tried, trusted and perfected D5-Evo domestic and light-industrial sliding gate operator. This intelligent controller allows for truly intuitive programming of the operator, with a Setup Wizard guiding the user through the entire commissioning procedure.

The D5-Evo Low-Voltage controller has an input voltage range of 15V - 19V AC, which means that it can be powered using a step-down transformer mounted in the house and fed via inexpensive low-voltage cables.

MAIN FEATURES

- Fully-sealed plastic housing for controller to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup of controller using LCD interface
- Removable connectors on controller for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of controller
- Optional Backup Memory Module allows backing up of all the information that has been set up in the system
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam inputs with Beam Circuit functional test
- High-security cleared beam Autoclose, in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Break-in and Ambush Alarm (a world first) with configurable outputs via onboard buzzer, Pillar Light Relay, etc.
- Multiple Modes of Operation: Standard Mode, Condominium Mode (multi-user), Reversing Mode, PLC and Deadman Control Mode
- Automatic closing with adjustable time delay, and pushbutton override
- Remote Gate Status Indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Pedestrian Opening
- Free-exit facility
- Holiday Lockout – configurable as Emergency Stop
- Courtesy/Pillar Light (adjustable), with pre-delays and two Pre-flashing Modes
- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region of installation-select between ZA, CE, etc.
- Full configuration of gate operating parameters, including independent gate opening and closing speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down distances and crawl speed
- Positive Close Mode (e.g. ensure activation of electric fence contact switch)
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g. Gate trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Free-exit, Pillar Light Control, Holiday Lockout)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
  - Automatically learn transmitters into the system (Autolearn)
  - Automatically delete transmitters that are no longer in use (Delete-Not-Present)
- Integrated ChronoGuard (a world first) with Real Time Clock and Calendar timer offering multichannel time-activated and time-barring functionality
- Auxiliary output can be configured via the ChronoGuard timer to provide timer functionality to external devices, such as security lights, entrance fountain, etc.
- Low-voltage AC or DC input – ideal for sites with no mains power at the gate
- No need to fit costly isolators

1. Applies to D-Evo Low-Voltage only
ELECTRONIC CONTOLLERS AND ANCILLARY DEVICES

D10 AND D10 TURBO - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER

The “brains” part of the winning “Brains and Brawn” combination that makes the D10 and D10 Turbo the automatic choice for industrial applications. CENTURION’s proven 24V DC technology with an intelligent LCD controller with multiple Modes of Operation greatly simplifies setup and diagnostics.

MAIN FEATURES

- Fully-sealed plastic housing for controller to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup of controller using LCD interface
- Removable connectors on controller for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of controller
- Optional Backup Memory Module allows backing up of all the information that has been set up in the system
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam inputs with beam circuit functional test
- High-security cleared beam Autoclose, in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Break-in and Ambush Alarm (a world first) with configurable outputs via onboard buzzer, Pillar Light Relay, etc.
- Multiple Modes of Operation: Standard Mode, Condominium Mode (multi-user), Reversing Mode, PLC and Deadman Control Mode
- Automatic closing with adjustable time delay, and pushbutton override
- Remote Gate Status indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Pedestrian Opening
- Free-exit facility
- Holiday Lockout – configurable as Emergency Stop
- Courtesy/Pillar Light (adjustable), with pre-delays and two Pre-flashing Modes
- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region of installation – select between ZA, CE, etc.
- Full configuration of gate operating parameters, including independent gate opening and closing speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down distances and crawl speed
- Positive Close Mode (e.g. ensure activation of electric fence contact switch)
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g. Gate trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Free-exit, Pillar Light Control, Holiday Lockout)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
  - Automatically learn transmitters into the system (Autolearn)
  - Automatically delete transmitters that are no longer in use (Delete-Not-Present)
- Integrated ChronoGuard (a world first) with Real Time Clock and Calendar timer offering multichannel time-activated and time-barring functionality
- Auxiliary output can be configured via the ChronoGuard timer to provide timer functionality to external devices, such as security lights, entrance fountain, etc.

D10 AND D10 TURBO - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER

The “brains” part of the winning “Brains and Brawn” combination that makes the D10 and D10 Turbo the automatic choice for industrial applications. CENTURION’s proven 24V DC technology with an intelligent LCD controller with multiple Modes of Operation greatly simplifies setup and diagnostics.
MAIN FEATURES

- Fully-sealed plastic housing for controller to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup of controller using LCD interface
- Removable connectors on controller for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of controller
- Optional Backup Memory Module allows backing up of all the information that has been set up in the system
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam inputs with beam circuit functional test
- High-security cleared beam Autoclose, in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Break-in and Ambush Alarm (a world first) with configurable outputs via onboard buzzer, Pillar Light Relay, etc.
- Multiple Modes of Operation: Standard Mode, Condominium Mode (multi-user), Reversing Mode, PLC and Deadman Control Mode
- Automatic closing with adjustable time delay, and pushbutton override
- Remote Shutter Status indicator (door position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light Status indication)
- Free-exit facility
- Holiday Lockout – configurable as Emergency Stop
- Courtesy/Pillar Light (adjustable), with pre-delays and two Pre-flashing Modes
- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region of installation – select between ZA, CE, etc.
- Full configuration of shutter operating parameters, including independent shutter opening and closing speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down distances and crawl speed
- Positive Close Mode
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g. Shutter trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Free-exit, Pillar Light Control, Holiday Lockout)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
  - Automatically learn transmitters into the system (Autolearn)
  - Automatically delete transmitters that are no longer in use (Delete-Not-Present)
- Integrated ChronoGuard (a world first) with Real Time Clock and Calendar timer offering multichannel time-activated and time-barring functionality
- Auxiliary output can be configured via the ChronoGuard timer to provide timer functionality to external devices, such as security lights, entrance fountain, etc.
ELECTRONIC CONTROLLERS AND ANCILLARY DEVICES

V-SERIES CONTROLLER - DC MOTOR CONTROLLER

There is virtually no limit to the capabilities of our swing gate operators; combining industry-leading functionality, world-class reliability and ease of installation, CENTURION swing gate operators truly are in a league of their own, with an intelligent logic controller.

MAIN FEATURES

- Separate weatherproof housing for dual-channel controller, battery and charger
- Fully-sealed plastic housing for controller to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup of controller using LCD user interface
- Removable connectors on controller for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of controller
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g. Gate trigger, Pedestrian Opening, Free-exit, Pillar Light Control, Holiday Lockout)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
- Multiple Modes of Operation, including Standard Mode and Condominium Mode (multi-user)
- Full configuration of gate opening parameters, including independent gate opening and closing speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down distances and end-of-travel crawl distance
- Automatic Closing with adjustable time, pushbutton override and selectable according to gate status
- Selectable leaf delay on either gate leaf
- Advanced Positive Close Mode ensuring the gate remains closed in a secure, rigid position
- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region of installation – select between ZA, CE, etc.
- Pedestrian Opening (adjustable opening and Autoclose time)
- Remote Gate Status Indicator (gate position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and Pillar Light status indication)
- Courtesy/Pillar Light Timer with adjustable time
- Fully configurable pre-delays with Pre-flashing Modes
- Opening and Closing Safety Beam inputs with beam circuit functional test
- High-security cleared-beam Autoclose in conjunction with Safety Beams (PIRAC)
- Break-in and Ambush Alarms (a world first) with configurable outputs via onboard buzzer, Pillar Light Relay, etc.
- Free-exit facility
- Advanced solenoid or magnetic gate-lock release pulse
MAIN FEATURES

- Fully-sealed plastic housing for controller to prevent ingress of dirt and insects
- Easy setup of controller using LCD interface
- Removable connectors on controller for easy maintenance
- Watchdog IC ensures full and safe operation of controller
- Optional Backup Memory Module allows backing up of all the information that has been set up in the system
- Standard plug-in bases pre-configured for approved 12V DC closing and free-exit inductive loop detectors
- Adjustable and removable controller mounting tray for easy wiring and commissioning
- Barrier Raise and Lower inputs
- Memory and non-memory barrier activation
- Onboard multichannel CENTURION code-hopping receiver with the ability to:
  - Learn transmitter buttons to specific functions (e.g., Memory Input, Non-memory Input, Barrier Raise, Barrier Lower, Holiday Lockout)
  - Selectively delete specific transmitters that have been lost or stolen
  - Automatically learn transmitters into the system (Autolearn)
  - Automatically delete transmitters that are no longer in use (Delete-Not-Present)
  - Full configuration of barrier operating parameters including independent pole raise and lowering speeds, ramp-up and ramp-down angles
- Automatic lowering
- Multiple Operating Profiles to suit region – select between ZA, CE, etc.
- Multichannel controller with integrated ChronoGuard timer technology (a world first):
  - Free-exit facility
  - Remote boom pole status indicator (pole position, power failure, low battery, multiple collision detection and security light status indication)
  - Courtesy/Pillar Light Timer with adjustable duration
  - Fully configurable pre-delays with Pre-flashing Modes
  - Safety/Closing Beam input with Beam Circuit function test
  - Lock/Emergency Stop input
  - Ticket Vend Interlock which enables connectivity to a ticket vending machine

SECTOR II / CLAWS - DC CONTROLLER

Traffic barriers offer a formidable means of controlling vehicular access, and we have gone to great lengths to ensure that, with the intelligent LCD controller, CENTURION barriers are easy to set up and can handle the heaviest of traffic volumes while simultaneously offering superior security and many features.
MEMORY MODULE - BACKUP MEMORY MODULE

Product Code: PCA12201V1.0 (for D-Series Controllers); CP108 (for SMARTGUARD and SMARTGUARDair keypads); PCA11667V1 (for Lattice Controller)

Available in three versions, the Memory Module is used to create a backup of the onboard memory of all D-Series and SECTOR II / CLAWS controllers (except V-Series), SMARTGUARD and SMARTGUARDair keypads, and the Lattice controller. During a backup, the entire memory of the controller is backed up, including all settings and remote controls. In the case of the D-Series controllers equipped with ChronoGuard, all Time-periods that have been set, will also be backed up. This backup can then be used to restore the memory contents in the event that the controller has to be replaced.

CP78 - MULTI-LED DRIVER PCB

Product Code: CP78

The CP78 can be used to power multiple LEDs connected in parallel, and can also be employed for interlocking two operators. Most controllers provide only 4.5V on the LED output and can therefore power a maximum of three LEDs; however, the CP78 uses 12V DC to switch a relay via a transistor input and can provide power to an unlimited number of LEDs. This is especially useful in multi-user intercom applications comprising numerous handsets, where each handset requires a gate status LED.

CP76 - RELAY RECTIFIER PCB

Product Code: CP76

A useful and versatile card which can be used in many access control applications. Its purpose is to convert a 12V AC or DC voltage signal to a potential-free (voltage-free) contact.

Typical applications include:

- Converting the 12V AC output signal from an intercom (that is normally used for powering a strike lock), into a voltage-free contact that can be used to trigger a gate operator, a garage door operator, etc.
- Converting the open-collector outputs found on the CENTURION SupaSMART, SupaNOVA, SMARTGUARDair keypad, SOLO or Lattice proximity tag reader to a potential-free contact

CP107 - BATTERY SAVER MODULE

Product Code: CP107

The CP107 is designed to prevent your 12V lead-acid battery from going below 10.6V during a mains power failure. Should the battery voltage drop to 10.6V during a mains power failure, the CP107 automatically disconnects the battery from the load circuitry. Once mains power is restored the battery saver automatically resets, allowing your battery to recharge to full capacity.

The CP107 is supplied with colour-coded wiring and pre-attached lugs, making it quick and easy to connect to any 12V system. Once connected, the CP107 is small enough to be tucked away inside the various CENTURION enclosures.

CP79V2 - UNIVERSAL TIMER BOARD/PULSE-STRETCHER

Product Code: CP79V2

This is a handy timer card, which can be used in many access control applications. A trigger input will latch the output for a variable time.

Typical applications include:

- Activating a continuous door strike
- Releasing a magnetic lock
- Driving a cooling fan
- Pillar Lights
- Alarms

PLUG-IN SURGE PROTECTOR

Product Code: CL12-00370

Protect your gate motor’s electronics by fitting a mains supply surge limiter upstream. The CL12 ‘clamps’ high voltages and offers effective protection against lightning and power surges.
Let’s reflect on some of the crowning achievements and watershed moments that line the path of our more than three decade-long story

1986 A company is born. But not just any company, one that would go on to embody the very essence of the proud Roman warrior from which it borrows its name. With their soils to the wind, the journey is begun by Pat and Anne Dickens. Pat’s main order of business during these early days is the sale and service of UPSs, with gate automation being done part-time with another great Roman warrior – Richard Rohman, that is.

1987 As the old adage states, ‘You just can’t keep a good man down’, and the same proves to be true about a good idea because, in 1987, Centurion Systems starts the manufacture of gate automation, with Richard Rohman joining full-time as Marketing Director. The first gate controller, the CP3-111 is sold with a ground-mounted rotary swing gate operator.

1988 The first pedestal-mounted rotary swing gate operator – the AUTO MATE – is released.

1989 The first sliding gate operator – SUPA SLIDA - is released. Pat and Co. start spreading their wings and prove to the world that they are truly the Automatic Choice by starting to sell to other markets in South Africa.

1990 A new decade heralds a new premises, with Centurion Systems renting a 200m² factory and 60m² office. 1990 also sees the launch of the AUTO MATE’s big brother – the MAXI MATE – a rotary swing gate operator for light industrial applications.

1991 A new addition to the Centurion Systems family comes in the form of Ian Tingle, who is tasked with developing the production facility. He is now the Production Director. Not satisfied with just one new addition, Centurion Systems also introduces the entry level sliding gate operator known as the MINI SLIDA.

1992 With innovation and technological advancement being the names of the game, Ian ‘Roz’ Rozowsky – now the R&D Director - joins Centurion Systems to head up product development. He proves to be invaluable as the first microprocessor-based controller for AC motors – the CP90 – is introduced.

1993 The very first branch is opened in Pinetown, KwaZulu Natal. The first microprocessor-based controller for DC motors – the CP77 - as well as Centurion Systems’ very own DC traffic barrier – the CENTRY – is also released during this particularly fruitful year.

1994 Like any healthy 8-year old, Centurion Systems soon grows too big for its confines and we have a new decade heralds a new premises, with Centurion Systems renting a 200m² factory and 60m² office. 1990 also sees the launch of the AUTO MATE’s big brother – the MAXI MATE – a rotary swing gate operator for light industrial applications.

1995 Blending simplicity, style and functionality has been a Centurion Systems trademark from the very beginning, and nowhere is this more evident than in the POLOPhone two-wire intercom system, first unveiled in 2005. The D3 and D5 are upgraded, and a Bootloader Interface Device is added.

2003 A further 4500m² is added to the North Riding factory and the mighty A10 industrial sliding gate operator, unique for its use of a custom-made inverter to drive a single-phase operator, is released. It remains a favourite for its ability to carry massive loads and work tirelessly without a limited duty cycle.

2004 A battery backup module DC converter is developed for the A10, keeping it fully operational during those pesky brownouts. The upgraded rotary swing gate operator for light-industrial applications, the R5, is launched.

2005 Blending simplicity, style and functionality has been a Centurion Systems trademark from the very beginning, and nowhere is this more evident than in the POLOPhone two-wire intercom system, first unveiled in 2005. The D3 and D5 are upgraded, and a Bootloader Interface Device is added.

2006 Technology is an ever-changing, ever-evolving field and Centurion Systems encapsulated this basic truth with the introduction of the SOLO and Latituce proximity access control systems. This was, however, only a fraction of the mammoth achievements yielded in 2006, with another branch opening in Observatory, Cape Town and the release of the CP93 dual AC controller.

2007 The VECTOR is added to our swing gate motor range. Its revolutionary design earns the DISA prototype excellence award.

2008 Centurion Systems develops a new controller utilising a user-friendly LCD interface to facilitate easy setup and diagnostics, and upgrades the VECTOR operator. Ergo, the VECTOR2 is born.

2009 Another busy year for Centurion Systems with a sixth branch opening in Bloemfontein and new sliding gate operators are released - D5-Evo and D10, which boast onboard LCD interfaces. The SECTOR high-volume traffic barrier with onboard LCD controller and ChronoGuard (a world first) timer technology is released. Even the colossal factory at 148 Epsom drive couldn’t contain the constantly-growing Centurion Systems family for long, and we move to 15700m² premises.

2010 The D2 Turbo, an affordable sliding gate operator for light gates, is launched and Centurion Systems is named as an IFSEC UK finalist for the D10. Once again, the competition is blown out of the water with the introduction of the G-SWITCH-22 and its associated web interface, G-WEB. A new branch is opened in the windy city, Port Elizabeth.

2011 Innovation, innovation, innovation sums up 2011 perfectly, with Centurion Systems further raising the bar in the world of access control and gate automation. The speedy D2 Turbo is launched and summarily becomes a finalist at the IFSEC UK security exposition in Birmingham, England. We also give traffic barriers CLAWS (our own range of barrier spikes), develop a barrier fence - called TRAPEX – for the SECTOR barrier, and answer the prayers of installers with the SMARTGUARDair - a completely wireless keypad. And, finally, we took all the pain out of installing ground loops with our own range of loop detectors.

2012 Centurion Systems takes automated gate safety to the next level with the introduction of Photon photocells. Featuring a wireless transmitter for easy installation and effortless alignment, Photon has become the installer’s best friend and has made gate safety achievable and affordable for homeowners.

2013 We expand our GSM range to include two brand new GSM devices. For the very first time,
start building our own 800m² factory and 400m² office in Kya Sands. The cost-effective motor controller for gate operators, known as the CP87, is developed proving that Centurion Systems has the client’s best interests – and bank accounts – at heart.

1995 1995 sees Centurion Systems opening a branch in the Far East (well, Johannesburg’s Far East, anyway). This is the year that the Bokke take home the World Cup and Team Centurion Systems aren’t resting on their laurels, either, with the advanced single motor controller for AC motors – the CP91 – being released.

1996 The sliding gate operator that is still a Centurion Systems staple even today – the revolutionary D5 – is launched and is the first motor in the world to use a polymer injection-moulded gearbox. Barely a year after opening the Jet Park branch, a third branch is opened in Menlyn, Pretoria.

1997 We develop our own set of remote controls – the aptly-titled SMART range – which is unique for its self-learning technology, as well as the CP779 generic timer board.

1998 Safety – specifically when it comes to gate automation – has always been one of Centurion Systems’ main priorities and we live this philosophy by developing our own infrared safety beams, the iS. We introduce a sliding gate operator for lighter gates, known as the D3.

1999 Three innovative new products is launched in 1999, namely the CENTOR high-volume automatic traffic barrier, the CENTINEL manual traffic barrier and the SupaSMART multi-user receiver.

2000 The new millennium – sees Centurion Systems outgrowing its bounds and this time building a new 1800m² factory and 1400m² office in North Riding.

2013 We introduce low-voltage variants of our popular D2 Turbo and D5-Evo sliding gate motors for the DIY market. A growing team and increased operational capabilities necessitate the moving of the Nelson Mandela Bay branch to bigger headquarters.

2014 We are into the Year of the Horse and there is a palpable sense of excitement around the office. The electricity in the air, the twinkle in the eyes of our engineers, it can only mean one thing: Something big is coming... Watch. This Space! With 28 years of innovation, company growth and more than a few fond memories behind us, we feel rather confident that Centurion Systems will continue to be the Automatic Choice for we feel rather confident that Centurion Systems has the client’s best interests – and bank accounts – at heart.

2015 Ushers in a new era in multi-user access control with the release of the revolutionary SupaHelix access control and monitoring system. Stylish, robust and with a nod to the home automation devices that inspired its design, the SupaHelix is a complete visitor management toolkit and the vanguard of the sexy technology trend that CENTURION would follow with the release of products like VERT-X and VANTAGE, released the same year.

2016 The crowning of the heir to the throne of access automation marks 2016. A direct descendant of its predecessor, and yet superior in so many ways, the SECTOR II will be sleeker, harder, better, and has been adorned with a crown as is befitting a king. In addition, its improved structural rigidity means that the SECTOR II will always stand firm and tall, the very picture of access automation royalty.

2017 Centurion Systems hosts the inaugural Access Automation Expo, bringing together distributors and installers from across Gauteng for an event unlike any other the security industry has ever seen. The event is used as a springboard to launch CENTURION’s innovative ULTRA range of GSM solutions to massive acclaim from the market.

2018 A versatile wireless solution marks CENTURION’s first bold step into the world of home automation. The full solution is composed of three unique CENTURION offerings, namely the G-ULTRA GSM device, the G-REMOTE mobile app and the brand new WiZo-Link wireless input/output module. The convergence of these three powerful technologies enable users to create a highly robust and ultra-secure wireless network that can be used to monitor and control virtually anything - wirelessly!

2019 CENTURION takes home the Securex SA 2019 award for the best social media campaign, and we also use the event to introduce our extended commercial range which includes turnstiles, traffic bollards and a premium range of door automation solutions.

2020 A banner year for CENTURION as we introduce the D5 SMART: a gate motor that is the very embodiment of our brand essence of making lives easier. Combining futuristic technology with the user-friendly design that has become the hallmark of CENTURION’s gate automation solutions, the D5 SMART is equal parts sophistication and simplicity. A smart product with wireless convenience!

One of our brilliant engineers develops the CP107 battery-saving module.

2001 The Lowveld is the site of Centurion Systems’ next branch, with the fourth branch being opened in Nelspruit. A plethora of new products see the light during the course of this year, including the SMARTGUARD access control keypad and a brand new range of remote controls – the Classic, SMART2 and NOVA, the latter of which uses revolutionary code-hopping technology. Centurion Systems receives the coveted SABS Design Institute award for design excellence.

2002 A unique data logging and time-barring module for keypads and remotes – the ChronoLog – is developed as well as the R3 rotary swing gate operator.

2002 A banner year for CENTURION as we introduce the D5 SMART: a gate motor that is the very embodiment of our brand essence of making lives easier. Combining futuristic technology with the user-friendly design that has become the hallmark of CENTURION’s gate automation solutions, the D5 SMART is equal parts sophistication and simplicity. A smart product with wireless convenience!
OUR DIGITAL AND ONLINE BRAND PRESENCE AND SUPPORT

WEBSITE

• Landing pages in French, Spanish, Portuguese and Thai
• Access to product documentation, comparison charts and diagnostic guides
• Device software
• G-WEB PLUS interface for administering CENTURION GSM devices
• Massive library of useful articles
• http://www.centsys.com

SUPPORT

• Dedicated technicians, unrivalled backup support and friendly and efficient sales personnel
• Technical support in all official languages, as well as French, Spanish and Portuguese
• Call centre operates 7am to 6pm (GMT +2), Monday to Friday and 8am to 4:30pm (GMT +2) on Saturdays

SOCIAL MEDIA

• “Like” our Facebook page (www.facebook.com/centurionsystems) and follow us on Twitter (@askCenturion) for all the exciting company news, launches, roadshows, competitions as well as technical and sales support
• Subscribe to our YouTube channel for access to an extensive library of how-to videos and tutorials
• Interesting and innovative installations from around the world, including unusual uses of CENTURION products
• Are you on our YouTube channel? Showcase your installations!

NEWSLETTER

• Fantastic way of staying abreast of company news, developments, events and functions, new products and enhancements to existing range
TECHNOLOGY

CENTURION products feature a host of industry-leading technologies, all conducive to greater security, greater convenience and superior functionality. Just some of the advanced technologies found in our products are:

- **ChronoGuard** – a world-first timer technology that allows the user to set a myriad Auto-activation and Time-barring functions using the onboard Real Time Clock and Calendar, which tracks the date up to the year 2099

- **Intruder-detection Alarms** – The novel feature-set – consisting of the Beam Alarm and Ambush Alarm - ups the security ante even further by providing an audible output when the infrared gate safety beams are obstructed, or remain interrupted for a pre-defined period of time

- **Code-hopping technology** – CENTURION remote controls are equipped with code-hopping encoders which process the outgoing transmission through a sophisticated encryption engine, making copying and cloning virtually impossible. No two transmitted codes will ever be alike

- **Onboard diagnostics** – Our D-Series range provides both audible and visual feedback of the gate status at any given time. In addition, a designated diagnostic screen makes fault-finding a breeze

- **High-volume capability** – CENTURION operators are designed to work hard, and work hard they do – with some operators such as the SECTOR II traffic barrier being capable of performing in excess of 3000 operations every single day
Connect with us on

facebook.com/CenturionSystems

YouTube.com/CenturionSystems

Twitter@askCenturion

Instagram@centurion.systems

Newsletter subscription: www.centsys.com/Subscribe

www.centsys.com

Sharecall 0860 CENTURION (0860 236 887)
+27 11 699 2400

Sharecall Technical Support 0861 003 123
+27 11 699 2481
from 07h00 to 18h00 (GMT+2)

Sharecall numbers applicable when dialled
from within South Africa only

The products depicted are for illustrative purposes only. Actual products may differ.

E&OE. Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd. reserves the right to change any product without prior notice.
All product and brand names in this document that are accompanied by the ® symbol are registered
trademarks in South Africa and/or other countries, in favour of Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd, South Africa.
The Centurion Systems logo, all product and brand names in this document that are accompanied by the TM
symbol are trademarks of Centurion Systems (Pty) Ltd, in South Africa and other territories;
all rights are reserved.
We invite you to contact us for further details.